Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 1 Page 1 of 1

#### **SEC INTERROGATORY #1**

#### **Reference:**

3 4

1 2

#### 5

#### 6 Interrogatory:

Please explain how approval of this will contribute to the Government of Ontario's goal
 of reducing electricity rates by an additional 12%.

9

#### 10 **Response:**

While Hydro One is aware of the Government of Ontario's policy objective of working 11 towards an overall reduction of 12% to electricity rates, it is not aware of the specific 12 means through which the Government of Ontario plans to achieve this objective or how 13 electricity rates are defined in this context. As such, Hydro One cannot speculate as to 14 how approval of the application in this proceeding may contribute to such policy 15 objective. However, as explained in Exhibit A, Tab 3, Schedule 1, the plan underlying 16 Hydro One's application appropriately balances the needs of the transmission system, the 17 relevant assets and the identified customer preferences regarding outcomes and rates: 18

19

Hydro One is sensitive to the rate impact of its plan on both its transmission customers 20 and distribution-connected customers. In 2020, a typical Hydro One medium density 21 (R1) residential customer consuming 750 kWh/month will see an increase of 22 \$0.77/month or 0.6% on their total bill as a result of the Application. Almost half of this 23 increase is attributable to load decline due to government conservation initiatives and 24 lower consumption. While some of the drivers of the bill impact, such as a decline in 25 load, are out of Hydro One's control, Hydro One has made efforts to manage its costs 26 while meeting its asset needs. In its plan, Hydro One has identified \$370 million in 27 productivity savings over the period of the Application. Hydro One has reduced its 2020 28 OM&A expenses by 9% over 2018 OEB approved levels of spending which will be 29 achieved through sustained productivity gains, and revisions to its maintenance programs. 30

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 02 Page 1 of 1

#### **SEC INTERROGATORY #2**

| 3 | <b>Reference:</b> |
|---|-------------------|
| - |                   |

4

1 2

#### 5

#### 6 **Interrogatory:**

Please provide all materials provided to the Board of Directors for the approval of this
 application and the associated 2020-22 budgets.

9

#### 10 **Response:**

11 The 2019-2024 Transmission Business plan was provided to the Hydro One Board of

Directors on December 14, 2018 and may be found at Exhibit A, Tab 3, Schedule 1, Tab 1.

13 14

15 Attached please find the materials provided to the Hydro One Board of Directors dated

<sup>16</sup> January 23, 2019 for their review and approval of this Application.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I-7-SEC-2 Attachment 1 Page 1 of 12

hydro One

# 2020-2022 Transmission Rate Application Board of Directors | January 23, 2019

## Agenda

- 1. Summary & recommendation
- 2. Communications plan summary
- 3. Transmission rate application
  - i. Summary
  - ii. Application filing timeline
  - iii. Customer needs & preferences
  - iv. Requirements of the system
  - v. Rate Impacts
  - vi. Key components of the application
  - vii. OEB concerns addressed
- 4. Key risks

### Appendix I - Communications Plan

Appendix II - Executive Summary of Application

#### Frank D'Andrea | January 23, 2019



hydro<sub>4</sub>

## **1.** Summary & Recommendation

### Summary

- At the October 1, 2018 Board of Directors meeting, the Board approved a two-stage transmission rate application process:
  - 2019 inflation-only application filed on October 26, 2018. If the application is approved, the typical residential customer will see a total monthly bill increase of \$0.23 or 0.2%
     The Ontario Energy Board (OEB) issued a decision approving Hydro One's 2018 rates as interim rates for 2019. A procedural order on next steps is expected shortly
  - 2020-2022 Custom Incentive Rate application to be filed February 28, 2019. If the application is approved, the typical residential customer will see an average monthly bill increase of \$0.64 or 0.5%
- On December 14, 2018, the Board approved the Business Plan for 2019 to 2024, which is the foundation of the 2020-2022 transmission rate application

### Recommendation

 Management recommends the filing of the 2020-2022 transmission rate application on February 28, 2019

Frank D'Andrea/January 23, 2019



## **2.** Communications Plan Summary

- •The Communications Plan includes a briefing note, draft press release and infographic (See Appendix I)
- •Key objectives of the plan are to:
  - minimize negative sentiment and the duration of coverage
  - achieve a neutral and balanced outcome in the regulatory process
- •Hydro One's narrative will reframe the focus on rates to a larger conversation about investment and benefits
- Communications will be proactive, simple and engaging, using plain language, easy to understand visuals and compelling customer stories
- Hydro One's narrative will be shared through multiple channels including a press release, media interviews, social media, web content, etc.

Frank D'Andrea/January 23, 2019

4

Page 4 of 12

## **3i.** Summary of Rate Application

• On February 28, 2019, Hydro One will file a three-year transmission rate application for 2020-2022 rates



- Hydro One is requesting:
  - \$3.9B Capital Envelope (2020-2022)
  - \$1.1B OM&A Envelope (2020-2022)
  - \$1.7B Revenue Requirement (2020), \$1.8B (2021), \$1.8B (2022)

#### Frank D'Andrea/January 23, 2019



Privileged and Confidential – Internal Use Only

## **3ii.** Application Filing Timeline



Frank D'Andrea/January 23, 2019

Privileged and Confidential – Internal Use Only



## **3iii.** Customer Needs and Preferences

- The transmission plan integrates feedback from a customer engagement survey completed in 2017 and feedback from ongoing engagement activities in 2018
- In the survey, customers'<sup>2</sup> preferred outcomes included:
  - Top priority was related to safety, as outages present a safety hazard to operations
  - Next priority was reliability and improvements to outage restoration, especially SAIFI
  - Business customer segments prefer investments to be spread out over time, with stable rate increases
  - Customers selected an investment scenario than maintained the pace of capital investments and had an associate rate impact of 5.1%/year<sup>4</sup>
- To improve customer service, the following initiatives are underway or planned:
  - Initiatives to improve reliability, including transformer replacements and lines refurbishment
  - Work to resolve power quality issues for large customers, by adding capacity to the system
  - New customer connections/ upgrades to enable growth
  - Directly engage large transmission customers through dedicated Account Executives who act as a "single point of contact", allowing Hydro One to better understand customers' concerns
  - 1. Report on Hydro One Transmission Customer Engagement Survey, Innovative Research Group, July 2017 (Innovative Report)
  - 2. Hydro One Transmission's customer base is made up of: (1) electricity generators who deliver power to the transmission system, (2) distributors who deliver power to direct customers, and (3) end-users such as mining and industrial enterprises that use the power themselves at transmission level voltage
  - 3. Innovative Report, p. 28
  - 4. Innovative Report, p. 20

#### Frank D'Andrea/January 23, 2019

Privileged and Confidential – Internal Use Only

7



#### **TX CUSTOMERS**<sup>3</sup>



## **3iv.** Requirements of the System



Page 8 of 12

0.7%

0.6%

0.5%

0.4%

0.3%

0.2%

0.1%

0.0%

## **3v.** Rate Impacts



#### Key Comments

- 45% of tariff increase in 2020 is from load reduction due to conservation initiatives and lower consumption
- Inflationary application for 2019
- Lower OM&A in revenue requirement starting in 2020



**Bill impact: Typical Residential Customer** 

2019-2022

0.5% average

0.6

#### Favourable Deferred Tax Asset (DTA) impact not reflected above

- Average increase of 0.5% per year or \$0.64 per monthly bill (2019-2022)
- If DTA decision is favourable, there will be an additional 2.3% rate increase



155

9

## **3vi.** Key Components of the Application

| Custom<br>Application<br>(see Executive<br>Summary s. 4,<br>Appendix II)            | <ul> <li>January 1, 2020 effective date</li> <li>3-year Custom Incentive Rate application</li> <li>Not proposing a mid-term update to cost of capital and load forecast</li> <li>Application addresses prior concerns and criticisms, including the prior OEB Decision on Transmission (see next slide)</li> </ul>  |
|---|---|
| Load<br>Forecast &<br>Bill Impacts<br>(see Executive<br>Summary s. 6.3<br>and 6.11) | <ul> <li>Net impact on 2020 transmission rates of 8.5%, of which 3.8% is attributable to load reduction</li> <li>2020 bill impact for a typical customer of \$0.77 or 0.6% of total bill</li> </ul>   |
| Features &<br>Mechanisms<br>(see Executive<br>Summary s. 4)                         | <ul> <li>An Earnings Sharing Mechanism permits customers to share 50% of earnings that exceed ROE by more than 100 bps.</li> <li>A Capital In-Service Variance Account tracks the cumulative difference between the actual in-service capital additions and the OEB-approved revenue requirement, for any in-service additions that are 98% or lower than the OEB-approved level</li> <li>Ability to seek recovery of material costs from unforeseen events and an earnings deadband</li> </ul> |
| <b>Productivity</b><br>(see Executive<br>Summary s. 5.4)                            | <ul> <li>\$370 MM in productivity savings over the 2020-2022 plan period:</li> <li>\$212 MM Capital</li> <li>\$71 MM OM&amp;A</li> <li>\$87 MM in additional productivity, to be defined as initiatives evolve</li> </ul>   |
| Performance<br>& Reporting<br>(see Executive<br>Summary s. 6.6)                     | <ul> <li>Custom Transmission Scorecard reflecting the OEB's prior decision</li> <li>Increased alignment with the OEB Renewed Regulatory Framework</li> <li>Performance targets set for the planning period that reflect the expected outcomes of planned investments</li> </ul>   |

#### Revenue Requirement (\$MM) 2020-2022





Frank D'Andrea/January 23, 2019

10

Privileged and Confidential – Internal Use Only

hydro

ne

## **3vii.** OEB Concerns Addressed

| Prior OEB Finding               | Detailed OEB Feedback   | Actions Taken   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
|                                 | <ul> <li>Use customer engagement feedback to</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Earlier, more comprehensive customer engagement</li> </ul>   |
| Customer engagement             | inform plan   | <ul> <li>New risk taxonomies informed by customer engagement<br/>feedback</li> </ul>  |
| Deficiencies in                 | <ul> <li>Questioned prioritization and<br/>optimization process</li> </ul>                              | <ul> <li>Clear, comparable new taxonomies drive investment<br/>scoring and prioritization brought to Distribution</li> </ul>  |
| prioritization                  |   | <ul> <li>Risk scores used to maximize risk mitigation per dollar<br/>spent</li> </ul>   |
| Asset Condition<br>Assessments  | <ul> <li>Need a comprehensive asset condition<br/>process that informs the prioritization</li> </ul>    | <ul> <li>Risk scores are tied back to available condition assessments</li> <li>Updated inventory of assets and condition assessment strategy with identified opportunities</li> <li>Third-party assessments and data initiatives completed</li> </ul> |
| Value Added in<br>Review        | <ul> <li>In the last application, the plan did not<br/>change despite seven months of review</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Multiple challenge sessions where the merits of individual<br/>investments are debated</li> </ul>  |
| Sequencing                      | <ul> <li>Plan was submitted for rate filing before<br/>Hydro One Board approval</li> </ul>              | <ul> <li>Sequencing issues addressed for multi-year performance<br/>based regulatory applications</li> </ul>  |
|                                 | <ul> <li>Planning process had outstanding</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>All original internal audit items are complete</li> </ul>  |
| Internal Audit                  | internal audit items to address   | <ul> <li>Follow up internal audit shows lower overall risk level and<br/>other recommendations have been addressed</li> </ul>   |
|                                 | <ul> <li>Hydro One had not historically</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Enhanced upfront engineering and planning deliverables</li> </ul>  |
| Work Program<br>Deliverv        | delivered its capital and OM&A  | <ul> <li>Increased governance throughout investment lifecycle</li> </ul>  |
|                                 | programs to Orb approved level  | <ul> <li>Minimal in-service addition variances (1% for 2017,<br/>forecasted -2% for 2018)</li> </ul>  |
| Frank D'Andrea/January 23, 2019 | , 11  | hydro <mark>One</mark>  |

## 4. Key Risks

| Risk                   | Description   | Mitigation  |
|------------------------|---|---|
| Government Policy      | Government mandate to lower electricity bills may impact regulatory process   | Provide persuasive evidence supporting<br>funding request. Communicate need for<br>funding to government  |
| Capital Disallowance   | Proposed capital investment amount is higher<br>than historical requests. OEB reduced capital<br>request by \$126.1M in 2017 to \$950M and by<br>\$122.2M in 2018 to \$1,000M       | Application includes studies comparing Hydro<br>One to other North American utilities.<br>Applications describes how capital<br>investments will result in outcomes that are<br>beneficial to Ontarians         |
| OM&A Disallowance      | Proposed OM&A costs for 2020 are higher than 2019 and will be scrutinized   | Efficiency savings have lowered OM&A costs<br>by 6% relative to 2018 OEB approved OM&A<br>costs. Application explains that a component<br>of 2019 OM&A reductions were one-time, non-<br>sustainable reductions |
| Load Forecast          | Revenue is based on actual load demand but<br>rates are set based on a load forecast. If actual<br>demand is less than forecast, revenue is at risk                                 | Historically, weather normalized load forecasts<br>have been accurate and the OEB expects<br>utilities to bear the risk of weather fluctuations   |
| Effective Date         | Hydro One is filing the application in February<br>2019 for rates effective January 1, 2020 but<br>OEB decisions have been unusually delayed,<br>putting the effective date at risk | If the OEB issues its decision after January 1,<br>2020, Hydro One will ask for interim rates<br>effective January 1, 2020  |
| Rate Base Disallowance | Regulator may disallow additions to rate base to<br>the extent they are not consistent with findings in<br>their last decision  | Report detailing in-service additions and capital expenditures explains material variances and prudence of any over-expenditures  |

Privileged and Confidential – Internal Use Only

hydro<mark>One</mark>

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 3 Page 1 of 1

#### **SEC INTERROGATORY #3**

1 2

#### **Reference:**

3 4

#### 5 **Interrogatory:**

- <sup>6</sup> Please provide a copy of all budget guidance documents that were issued regarding the
- <sup>7</sup> budget that underlies the application.
- 8

#### 9 **Response:**

- <sup>10</sup> Please refer to I-11-CCC-007, Attachment 1 for the 2019-2024 Investment Planning
- 11 Kick-off materials.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 4 Page 1 of 1

#### **SEC INTERROGATORY #4**

#### 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

4

1 2

5

#### 6 Interrogatory:

- <sup>7</sup> Please provide a copy of each of Hydro One's 2017 and 2018 corporate scorecards.
- 8

#### 9 **Response:**

<sup>10</sup> Please refer to Exhibit I, Tab 12, Schedule AMPCO-83.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 5 Page 1 of 1

#### **SEC INTERROGATORY #5**

#### 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

4

1 2

#### 5

#### 6 Interrogatory:

- 7 Please provide a copy of all benchmarking analysis, reports, opinions and/or assessments,
- <sup>8</sup> undertaken by, for, or that includes Hydro One, since 2017, regarding any aspect that
- 9 directly or indirectly relates to a material aspect of its transmission business that is not
- <sup>10</sup> already included in this application.
- 11

#### 12 **Response:**

<sup>13</sup> Please refer to Attachment 1 of this interrogatory response.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I-7-SEC-5 Attachment 1 Page 1 of 11

## Hydro One 2018 Society Competitive Review

July 2019



willistowerswatson.com

Willis Towers Watson III'I'III

### **Segment Definitions and Rationale**

- Hydro One's peer groups have been differentiated to reflect the segmented labour markets for talent, i.e., Operations and Core Services roles, and are applied consistently for the following employee groups to ensure a consistent end-to-end approach for understanding market position holistically:
  - Executives
  - Management Group
  - PWU represented roles
  - Society represented roles

| Segment       | Segment Definition   | Peer Group Selection Criteria  |
|---------------|--|--|
| Operations    | Requires specific education, skills and<br>knowledge in a professional area that is directly<br>related to concepts and methods associated with<br>the transmission, distribution and regulation of<br>power. Examples include: Operations,<br>Engineering, Skilled Trades | <ul> <li>Predominant focus on industry/nature of work: reflects organizations where comparable specialized skill sets reside</li> <li>Industry: Utility</li> <li>Geography: Canada, with &lt;30% Alberta representation</li> <li>Size: Revenue size &gt; \$500M</li> <li>Ownership: Balance of public and private-sector ownership models</li> </ul>   |
| Core Services | Roles that require education, skills and<br>knowledge that are not specific to the<br>transmission, distribution and regulation of<br>power. Examples of such functions include<br>Finance, Human Resources and Information<br>Technology                                  | <ul> <li>Predominant focus on range of Ontario talent sources: incorporates a variety of organizations based on labour market – assumes an Ontario labour market and recognizes the importance of Hydro One as an Ontario employer</li> <li>Industry: General Industry (excluding subsidiary Retail and Consumer Products)</li> <li>Geography: Ontario-based employers</li> <li>Size: Private sector: &gt;\$500M, Public sector: &gt;\$100M &amp; Subsidiaries: &gt;\$1B</li> <li>Ownership: All structures</li> </ul> |

A detailed company listing of both peer groups are noted in Appendix I

### **Background and Context**

Willis Towers Watson was engaged by Hydro One to benchmark its represented roles. This report provides competitive market data for Hydro One's Society represented roles. Willis Towers Watson benchmarked over 80% of Hydro One's Society workforce in this review, encompassing roles across a majority of the levels and steps

| Society Segment | N count | % of Society<br>Incumbents<br>benchmarked | Over <b>20</b> % of all Seciety |
|-----------------|---------|---|---------------------------------|
| Core Services   | 372     | 26%                                       | represented staff are in jobs   |
| Operations      | 1071    | 74%                                       | analysis                        |

The prevalence of represented roles matched to Willis Towers Watson's compensation surveys varies significantly across the segmented peer groups

| Hydro One Peer Group  | Prevalence of Annual<br>Incentive Plan (AIP)* | % of unionized roles in the survey  | Salary surveys are typically                                     |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| Core Services   | 60%   | 7%  | used as a means to review the competitiveness of an              |  |
| Operations 80%  |   | 51%   | organization's non-represented<br>workforce. A higher proportion |  |
| Broad-based AIP's are comp<br>utility comparators as a me<br>with the oil 8 |   | prevalent in the operations<br>peer group (a reflection of the<br>nature of work) |  |  |

### **Compensation Benchmark Results Presentation**

- Compensation for represented Society jobs is administered across a range of salary levels and step progressions. Market benchmarking results provide some indication as to the differences
- At a high level, a summary of the typical titles and types of roles matched by schedule and segment are summarized below:

| Society Level | Typical Titles by Society Schedule   |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|
|               | Operations   | Core Services  |  |  |
| MP6           | Meter & Relay Services Manager<br>Team Leader/Senior Advisor                     | Communications & Community Relations Advisor<br>Network Architect          |  |  |
| MP5           | Sr. Network Management Engineer/Officer<br>Senior P&C Engineer Specialist        | Senior Network Specialist<br>Process & Data Representative                 |  |  |
| MP4           | Network Management Engineer/Officer<br>Senior Protection and Control Engineer    | Sr Telecom Engineer/Officer<br>Senior Accounting & Financial Analyst       |  |  |
| TMS05         | FLM - Forestry<br>FLM - Lines  | Fleet Maintenance Supervisor<br>Logistics Operations Supervisor            |  |  |
| MP3           | Shift Control Engineer/OfficerEnvironment<br>Planner/Engineer                    | Distribution/Transmn Forester<br>Indigenous Relations Coordinator          |  |  |
| TMS04         | FLM - Lines<br>Regional Line Supervisor  | -  |  |  |
| MP2           | Assistant Network Mgmt Engineer/Officer<br>Protection & Control Engineer/Officer | Accounting & Financial Analyst<br>ITMC Telecommunications Engineer/Officer |  |  |

### **Benchmarking Methodology**

- Society jobs within each level have been matched to a comparable job within Willis Towers Watson's Compensation Database, based on segmented peer groups outlined on page 2
- The following pages outline market comparisons as follows:
  - **Operations Segment -** aligned to the agreed operations peer group
  - Core Services aligned to the agreed core services peer group
- All market data is presented on a base salary and total target cash compensation basis as follows:

| Compensation Element                   | Hydro One Society   | Market  |
|--|---|---|
| Base salary                            | Actual 2018 salary of incumbents in benchmark roles                       | 2018 actual base salary   |
| Total target direct compensation (TDC) | Actual 2018 salary + actual share grant plan award for eligible employees | 2018 actual base salary + target bonus +<br>long-term incentives (if applicable) of<br>incumbent in benchmark roles |

### **Executive Summary**

- Market compensation benchmark results have been provided on a segmented basis for the benchmarked Society roles, covering 84% of the Society represented workforce
- On an overall basis, Hydro One's target total direct compensation is, on average positioned 10% above its 50<sup>th</sup> percentile target market reference

| Hydro One     | % +/- Targe | t Market Positioning                      | Employee     |   |  |
|---------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--|
| Segment       | Base Salary | Target Total Direct<br>Compensation (TDC) | Distribution | Over <b>80%</b> of all Society represented roles are in |  |
| Operations    | 10%         | 4%  | 74%          | jobs included in the<br>benchmarking analysis           |  |
| Core Services | 45%         | 36%                                       | 26%          | с ,   |  |
| Overall       | 17%         | 10%                                       | 100%         |   |  |

Note: Overall market positioning represents an incumbent weighted average spanning both employee segments

| Compensation Element                   | Hydro One Society   | Market  |
|--|---|---|
| Base salary                            | Actual 2018 salary of incumbents in<br>benchmark roles                    | 2018 actual base salary   |
| Total target direct compensation (TDC) | Actual 2018 salary + actual share grant plan award for eligible employees | 2018 actual base salary + target bonus<br>+ long-term incentives (if applicable) of<br>incumbent in benchmark roles |

Market data were sourced from Willis Towers Watson's 2018 General Industry and 2018 Energy Services, Middle Management, Professional and Support (MMPS) database



## **Competitive Positioning**

**Detailed Summary of Level** 

|                     |                     | Average Competitive Positioning vs. Market Median |                             |             |                             |               |                             |
|---------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Society<br>Schedule | Employee<br>Dist. % | Operations & Core Services                        |                             | Operations  |                             | Core Services |                             |
|                     |                     | Base Salary                                       | Total Direct<br>Comp. (TDC) | Base Salary | Total Direct<br>Comp. (TDC) | Base Salary   | Total Direct<br>Comp. (TDC) |
| MP6                 | 1%                  | 20%   | 4%                          | 3%          | -13%                        | 34%           | 20%                         |
| MP5                 | 21%                 | 14%   | 5%                          | 8%          | 0%                          | 41%           | 30%                         |
| MP4                 | 45%                 | 13%   | 5%                          | 6%          | -1%                         | 35%           | 25%                         |
| TMS05               | 0.3%                | 18%   | 10%                         | 10%         | 2%                          | 54%           | 45%                         |
| MP3                 | 6%                  | 28%   | 19%                         | 24%         | 15%                         | 38%           | 30%                         |
| TMS04               | 21%                 | 2%  | -3%                         | 2%          | -3%                         | -             | -                           |
| MP2                 | 5%                  | 36%   | 31%                         | 21%         | 18%                         | 64%           | 56%                         |
| Overall             | 100%                | 17%   | 10%                         | 10%         | 4%                          | 45%           | 36%                         |

Note: Overall market positioning represent an incumbent weighted average spanning both employee segments



### **Peer Group - Operations**

### For role requiring an industry focus

| Utilities Peer Group (n=18)      |                         |                          |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Alberta Electric System Operator | Enbridge Inc.           | Nova Scotia Power        |  |  |  |
| ATCO Ltd.                        | ENMAX Corporation       | Ontario Power Generation |  |  |  |
| BC Hydro Power & Authority       | EPCOR Utilities Inc.    | SaskPower                |  |  |  |
| Bruce Power LP                   | FortisAlberta Inc.      | Toronto Hydro Electric   |  |  |  |
| Capital Power Corporation        | Hydro Quebec            | TransAlta Corporation    |  |  |  |
| Emera Inc.                       | Newfoundland Power Inc. | TransCanada Corp.        |  |  |  |

| Percentile Satistics        | Revenue         | Assets           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 25 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | \$2,005,600,000 | \$5,293,375,000  |
| 50 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | \$2,995,500,000 | \$10,331,000,000 |
| 75 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | \$5,695,000,000 | \$31,102,750,000 |

| Hydro One       | \$5,990,000,000 | \$25,701,000,000 |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Percentile Rank | 78P             | 68P              |

| Ownership Structure     | % of Total |
|-------------------------|------------|
| Government Agency       | 44%        |
| Joint Venture           | 6%         |
| Public Parent           | 33%        |
| Wholly Owned Subsidiary | 17%        |

### **Peer Group – Core Services**

### General Industry focus

| Core Services Peer Group (n=99)     |  |                                    |   |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| AIG Insurance Company of Canada     | Compass Group Canada                   | Kal Tire                           | Restaurant Brands International Ltd. Partnershp |  |  |
| Aimia                               | CPP Investment Board                   | Kinross Gold Corporation           | RGA Life Reinsurance Company of Canada          |  |  |
| Air Canada                          | Element Fleet Management               | Lafarge Canada Inc.                | RioCan Real Estate Investment Trust             |  |  |
| Allstate Insurance Company of Canda | Entertainment One Canada               | Ledcor Group of Companies          | Samuel Son and Co.                              |  |  |
| Amazon.com Canada                   | Ernst & Young Canada                   | LifeLabs                           | Scotiabank                                      |  |  |
| Apotex Inc.                         | Estee Lauder Cosmetics                 | Loblaw Companies Ltd.              | Stantec Inc                                     |  |  |
| Apple Canada                        | Export Development Canada (EDC)        | LoyaltyOne                         | Sun Life Financial                              |  |  |
| Aviall Services, Inc.               | Facebook, Inc (Canada)                 | Magna International Inc            | TD Bank Financial Group                         |  |  |
| Bank of Montreal                    | Federal Express Canada Corporation     | Manulife Financial                 | TELUS Corporation                               |  |  |
| Barrick Gold Corporation            | FGL Sports Ltd.                        | Maple Leaf Foods                   | The Co-operators Group Ltd.                     |  |  |
| BASF Canada                         | Four Seasons Hotels and Resorts        | Mark's Work Wearhouse              | The Empire Life Insurance Company               |  |  |
| Bayer Inc.                          | General Dynamics Land Systems - Canada | McCain Foods Ltd.                  | The Stars Group                                 |  |  |
| Bell Canada                         | General Electric Canada                | Metrie                             | TMX Group Ltd.                                  |  |  |
| Bunge Canada                        | Gerdau Long Steel North America        | Microsoft Canada                   | Toronto Hydro Electric                          |  |  |
| Cadillac Fairview Corporation Ltd   | Goodyear Tire and Rubber Canada        | Morgan Stanley                     | Torstar Corporation                             |  |  |
| Canada Post Corporation             | Great-West Lifeco Inc.                 | Munich Life Management Corporation | Travelers Insurance Company of Canada           |  |  |
| Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce  | Holt Renfrew                           | NAV Canada                         | Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat            |  |  |
| Canadian Tire Corporation           | HP Canada Co.                          | Nissan Canada, Inc.                | Veolia North America                            |  |  |
| Capital Group                       | Husky Injection Molding Systems Ltd.   | Northbridge Financial Corporation  | VIA Rail Canada Inc.                            |  |  |
| Capital One Canada                  | iA Groupe Financier                    | Ontario Pension Board              | WestJet Airlines Ltd.                           |  |  |
| Celestica Inc.                      | Intact Financial Corporation           | Ontario Power Generation           | Winpak Portion Packaging Ltd.                   |  |  |
| CH2M Hill Canada                    | InterContinental Hotels Group          | Parmalat Canada                    | Workplace Safety & Insurance Board              |  |  |
| Chartwell Retirement Residences     | Ivari                                  | PepsiCo Canada                     | Xerox Canada                                    |  |  |
| Cisco Systems Canada Co             | Johnson and Johnson Canada             | Pfizer Canada Inc.                 | York University                                 |  |  |
| CNH Industrial Canada               | Johnson Controls PLC                   | Purolator Inc.                     |   |  |  |

| Percentile Satistics        | Revenue         | Assets           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 25 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | \$1,217,600,000 | \$3,815,525,000  |
| 50 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | \$2,094,000,000 | \$13,272,792,000 |
| 75 <sup>th</sup> Percentile | \$5,677,885,745 | \$34,290,713,360 |
|                             |                 |                  |
| Hydro One                   | \$5,990,000,000 | \$25,701,000,000 |
| Percent Rank                | 76P             | 62P              |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 1 of 56

#### **SEC INTERROGATORY #6**

#### 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

4

1 2

5

#### 6 Interrogatory:

7 Please provide summaries of all internal audit reports conducted since 2017, related to

8 any aspect that directly or indirectly relates to Hydro One's transmission business, their

<sup>9</sup> findings, recommendations, and the status of any actions that are to be taken.

10

11 **Response:** 

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 2 of 56

| Audit Name   | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation   | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|--|----------|--|--|---|--------------------------|
| SF6 Gas Management<br>(Bruno Jesus)<br>Review and assess the<br>processes and controls<br>related to SF6 gas<br>inventory and emissions<br>management to minimize<br>greenhouse gas impacts,<br>and to assist in closing any<br>gaps to ensure accurate<br>regulatory reporting. | 2017-08  | Some key aspects of the<br>SAP Asset registry related<br>to SF6 filled equipment<br>are incomplete and/or<br>inaccurate. | Review and update the SAP Asset<br>Registry to ensure all SF6 equipment<br>in the transmission and distribution<br>system, including MVGIS, gas carts,<br>puffer packs and storage tanks<br>(pigs), are accurately captured. | Station Services and Engineering<br>to create a plan to update and<br>cleanse SAP Asset Registry data<br>relating to all SF6 equipment in<br>the transmission and distribution<br>system. | COMPLETE                 |
|  | 2017-08  | Some key aspects of the<br>SAP Asset registry related<br>to SF6 filled equipment<br>are incomplete and/or<br>inaccurate. | Review and update the nameplate<br>capacities for SF6 equipment in SAP<br>and ensure that the values are<br>populated accurately in the "Weight<br>of SF6 (kg)" data field.  | Engineering (accountability now<br>transferred to Planning) and<br>Station Services to update and<br>reconcile the nameplate<br>capacities for SF6 equipment in<br>SAP.                   | COMPLETE                 |
|  | 2017-08  | Some key aspects of the<br>SAP Asset registry related<br>to SF6 filled equipment<br>are incomplete and/or<br>inaccurate. | Develop Gas Compartment<br>Diagrams in NODS for MVGIS<br>switchgear currently installed in the<br>field.   | Engineering will develop detailed<br>compartment drawings for MVGIS<br>switchgear and publish in NODS.<br>Grid operations will also be<br>involved in this process.                       | COMPLETE                 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 3 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation  | Action Plan  | Status of   |
|------------|----------|--|---|--|-------------|
|            |          |  |   |  | Action Plan |
|            | 2017-08  | Some issues related to<br>accurately tracking,<br>estimating and reporting<br>SF6 gas emissions at the<br>equipment and corporate<br>level to satisfy Ontario<br>Regulation 143/16 –<br>Quantification, Reporting<br>and Verification of<br>Greenhouse Gas Emission<br>regulatory reporting<br>requirements. | Re-assess the feasibility to<br>accurately report the 2016 SF6 GHG<br>emissions using the mandated<br>format and methodologies to satisfy<br>the O. Reg. 143/16 regulatory<br>requirements. | Direct Method vs. Mass Balance<br>will be evaluated in calculating<br>SF6 emissions and the most<br>appropriate method will be<br>identified, by stakeholdering with<br>all applicable LoB Directors to<br>satisfy the O. Reg. 143/16<br>regulatory requirements for<br>accurate and timely reporting of<br>SF6 GHG emissions.<br>A process map will be developed<br>documenting the reporting steps<br>and LoB accountabilities for | COMPLETE    |
|            |          |  |   | reporting SF6 GHG emissions.   |             |
|            | 2017-08  | Some issues related to<br>accurately tracking,<br>estimating and reporting<br>SF6 gas emissions at the<br>equipment and corporate<br>level to satisfy Ontario<br>Regulation 143/16 –<br>Quantification, Reporting<br>and Verification of<br>Greenhouse Gas Emission<br>regulatory reporting<br>requirements. | Develop an action plan to mitigate<br>reporting risks and/or implement<br>actions to address control gaps to<br>satisfy the regulatory reporting<br>requirements.                           | For current year and going<br>forward, reports to external<br>stakeholders and SF6/GHG<br>related non-financial reporting<br>(i.e., Corporate Social<br>Responsibility and Carbon<br>Disclosure Project) appropriate<br>disclosure statements will be<br>incorporated to address any<br>estimation uncertainties or<br>potential misrepresentations.<br>For chosen SF6 GHG reporting   | COMPLETE    |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 4 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation  | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|--|---|---|--------------------------|
|            |          |  |   | identify required improvements<br>to accurately estimate and report<br>SF6 emissions in 2018 and assign<br>accountability to the appropriate<br>LoB Director.   |                          |
|            |          |  |   | Environmental Services will assess<br>the current process for identifying<br>and tracking emerging<br>environmental legislation and<br>enhance the process to ensure<br>comprehensive business impact<br>analysis is conducted and<br>appropriate compliance plans are<br>developed and deployed. |                          |
|            | 2017-08  | Some key aspects of the<br>SAP Asset registry related<br>to SF6 filled equipment<br>are incomplete and/or<br>inaccurate. | Review and update the SAP Asset<br>Registry to ensure all SF6 equipment<br>in the transmission and distribution<br>system, including MVGIS, gas carts,<br>puffer packs and storage tanks<br>(pigs), are accurately captured.                  | Environmental Services to co-<br>ordinate sample data review to<br>determine general data quality.  | COMPLETE                 |
|            | 2017-08  | Some key aspects of the<br>SAP Asset registry related<br>to SF6 filled equipment<br>are incomplete and/or<br>inaccurate. | Standardize the SF6 equipment<br>templates to ensure the class<br>characteristic to capture the<br>nameplate capacity of the<br>equipment is described as "Weight<br>of SF6 (kg)" and Measuring Point -<br>"Weight of SF6 Added" is included. | Transmission and Distribution<br>Asset Management to ensure SAP<br>equipment templates are<br>updated to facilitate the upload<br>equipment nameplate capacities<br>and gas top-ups records.<br>Enterprise Information<br>Technology will be engaged in   | COMPLETE                 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 5 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation  | Action Plan  | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|---|---|--|--------------------------|
|            |          |   |   | template creation.   |                          |
|            | 2017-08  | Some key aspects of the<br>SAP Asset registry related<br>to SF6 filled equipment<br>are incomplete and/or<br>inaccurate.                              | Enhance the change management<br>process to ensure systematic and<br>timely updating of the SAP Asset<br>Registry when physical changes to<br>location and equipment status are<br>made.  | Transmission and Distribution<br>Asset Management, Engineering<br>Services and Station Services to<br>communicate to their respective<br>teams the importance of and the<br>expectation for timely and<br>accurate updates provided to<br>responsible parties to maintain<br>the SAP Asset Registry.   | COMPLETE                 |
|            | 2017-08  | The direction provided in<br>the SF6 governance<br>framework requires<br>clarification in order to<br>effectively manage and<br>report SF6 emissions. | Clarify the overall framework across<br>the organization relating to the<br>overall strategy, processes and<br>related procedural documentation<br>to effectively manage of SF6<br>emissions and accurately report SF6<br>emissions, giving consideration for<br>the following:<br>• Review, rationalize and streamline<br>the overall governance framework<br>and work procedures (i.e., ordering,<br>handling, testing, storage, tracking<br>and reporting ) to enhance | Environmental Services, working<br>with LoB stakeholders, to:<br>a) Review the existing SF6 related<br>HODS documentation (including<br>GHG and overall Climate Change<br>governance),<br>b) Develop overall document<br>framework and hierarchy, and<br>c) Streamline /update/revise<br>related policies and work<br>procedures.<br>Note: Interim measures will be<br>implemented to ensure | COMPLETE                 |

#### Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 6 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation  | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|--|---|---|--------------------------|
|            |          |  | <ul> <li>understanding of the expectations;</li> <li>Reduce the redundancies and<br/>remove overlapping of content<br/>between Greenhouse Gas<br/>Management policy and SF6<br/>Management Plan.</li> <li>Ensure coordinated effort and<br/>adequate stakeholdering across all<br/>affected business units.</li> <li>Establish a working group and/or<br/>subject expertise to ensure all<br/>elements of the overall<br/>management of SF6 gas are aligned<br/>and moving forward that technical<br/>knowledge and/or expertise is<br/>maintained to ensure effective<br/>execution of the overall strategy to<br/>minimize SE6 emissions</li> </ul> | accountabilities and expectations<br>are managed during this<br>transition.<br>Put in place a working group to<br>facilitate and monitor the<br>implementation of the action<br>plans.  |                          |
|            | 2017-08  | The operational<br>effectiveness and work<br>management required to<br>meet the SF6 emission<br>reduction and major leak<br>repair objectives and<br>targets, established by the<br>Planning Division, needs<br>improvement. | Enhance work management and<br>maintenance practices to identify,<br>repair and/or replace leaking SF6<br>equipment to reduce the amount of<br>SF6 emissions to satisfy the SF6 leak<br>reduction strategy and to meet the<br>stated major leak repair objectives<br>and targets. Suggested areas of<br>focus should include:<br>• Enhancing the BI report to provide<br>a 52 week or yearly rolling view   | Transmission Asset Management<br>to:<br>a) Review and update SF6 leak<br>reduction strategy to ensure the<br>accountabilities are current and<br>the defined objectives and targets<br>are executable.<br>b) Update Key Performance<br>Indicators for evaluating<br>effectiveness of the SF6 gas<br>management program and leak | COMPLETE                 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 7 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation | Recommendation  | Action Plan  | Status of   |
|------------|----------|-------------|---|--|-------------|
| Audit Name | Report # | Observation | Recommendation  | Action Flan  | Action Plan |
|            |          |             |   |  | Action Flan |
|            |          |             | rather than a segmented quarterly                     | reduction strategy.                                |             |
|            |          |             | view.   | <ul><li>c) Enhance the reporting process</li></ul> |             |
|            |          |             | <ul> <li>Incorporating a metric to capture</li> </ul> | and BI report to gain better                       |             |
|            |          |             | number of times SF6 equipment has                     | visibility to SAP data to identify                 |             |
|            |          |             | repeatedly leaked.                                    | repeat equipment leaks and for                     |             |
|            |          |             | Clarifying the Key Performance                        | establishing SF6 equipment                         |             |
|            |          |             | Indicators used to evaluate the                       | performance trends. This report                    |             |
|            |          |             | effectiveness of the SF6 gas                          | will be made available to all                      |             |
|            |          |             | management program and ensure it                      | planners involved in managing                      |             |
|            |          |             | aligns with the overall leak                          | and maintaining SF6 assets.                        |             |
|            |          |             | reduction strategy.                                   | d) Update the SAP asset registry                   |             |
|            |          |             | • Establishing mechanisms by which                    | with SF6 gas handling equipment                    |             |
|            |          |             | planners and operation staff can                      | to enable and schedule                             |             |
|            |          |             | leverage Business Intelligence                        | preventive maintenance, track                      |             |
|            |          |             | reports to enhance their ability to                   | potential defects and maximize                     |             |
|            |          |             | make informed decisions relating to                   | return on these assets.                            |             |
|            |          |             | the repair and/or replacement of                      |  |             |
|            |          |             | repeat leaking equipment.                             | Reinforce to Stations staff the                    |             |
|            |          |             |   | importance of accurately                           |             |
|            |          |             |   | reporting SF6 top-ups for                          |             |
|            |          |             |   | equipment in SAP and the need                      |             |
|            |          |             |   | to identify and advise Asset                       |             |
|            |          |             |   | Management of repeat/chronic                       |             |
|            |          |             |   | leaking equipment.                                 |             |

#### Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 8 of 56

| Audit Name  | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation  | Action Plan  | Status of   |
|---|----------|--|---|--|-------------|
|   | -        |  |   |  | Action Plan |
| Power Quality<br>Management (Bruno<br>Jesus)<br>Provide assurance that<br>the key controls related to<br>the management of<br>power quality are<br>effective. Our review<br>focused on the control<br>environment necessary to<br>manage power quality<br>related issues which affect<br>the quality of power<br>delivered to our<br>customers. | 2017-13  | It was identified that some<br>key stakeholders were<br>unaware of the power<br>quality strategy and<br>implementation plan. | Review and update the power<br>quality strategy and implementation<br>plan documents, review with senior<br>management and key line of<br>business stakeholders involved in<br>the process to ensure a common<br>understanding of the strategy to<br>efficiently and effectively address<br>power quality issues raised by our<br>customers.            | Review the existing power quality<br>strategy and implementation plan<br>documents; determine existing<br>and new initiatives that should be<br>part of these plans going forward<br>with input from key stakeholders.<br>(incl.: Customer Service,<br>Provincial Lines, NOD)  | COMPLETE    |
| Investment Plan -<br>Governance - Delivery -<br>Follow-up (Bruno Jesus)<br>Provide assurance that<br>Hydro One has completed<br>the committed actions<br>and addressed all the<br>audit recommendations<br>and mitigated the<br>associated risks.   | 2017-14  | Roles and accountabilities<br>need to be better defined<br>to identify emerging risks.                                       | Develop and implement a process<br>with accountabilities to identify<br>emerging risks and periodically<br>incorporate the results of risk<br>workshops into an overall Planning<br>business risk register for appropriate<br>tracking by specifying business<br>objectives, risks, risk owners,<br>mitigating actions, and target<br>completion dates. | The requirement to conduct risk<br>assessments on the annual<br>Investment Plan will be added to<br>the overall Investment Planning<br>deliverables each year.<br>Any recommendations/action<br>items resulting from the risk<br>assessment will be added to the<br>Planning Division's tracker for<br>action items (Internal Audit, AEI,<br>etc.) | COMPLETE    |
Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 9 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation  | Action Plan  | Status of   |
|------------|----------|---|---|--|-------------|
|            |          |   |   |  | Action Plan |
|            | 2017-14  | It was identified that some<br>policies and directives<br>were outdated.                                | Review and formalize existing<br>management direction, presently<br>being delivered as part of<br>Investment Planning training, into<br>governance documents (policies,<br>processes, procedures, standards,<br>guidelines, etc.) and decommission<br>outdated governance documents<br>(including draft policies and process<br>documentation within ARIS).   | Appropriate governance<br>documents (policy, process,<br>procedure, standard or guideline)<br>will be established taking the<br>existing Investment Planning<br>training material into account. All<br>other existing draft<br>documentation that no longer<br>applies will be removed (e.g.<br>ARIS). | COMPLETE    |
|            | 2017-14  | Outcomes and metrics for<br>the end-to-end<br>investment planning<br>process must be better<br>defined. | Establish and implement<br>appropriate measures and targets<br>for the Investment Planning<br>Scorecard (specifically for non-<br>accomplishment related measures<br>such as estimate quality, Potential<br>Need (PN) notifications that are<br>actioned/accepted, etc.). Track "go<br>to green" action plans for<br>management to achieve the targets<br>either for the current or future<br>Investment Planning cycles.<br>Document the results of quality<br>assurance reviews performed by<br>management and feedback given to<br>planners. | Key performance indicators (KPI)<br>for the investment planning<br>process will be developed and<br>incorporated into 2018<br>scorecards for impacted directors<br>as per the recommendation.  | COMPLETE    |

# Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 10 of 56

| Audit Name   | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation  | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|--|----------|--|---|---|--------------------------|
|  | 2017-14  | Requirements identified in<br>the Asset Analytics<br>workshops have not been<br>fully implemented.                                     | Continue to identify and correct<br>issues with Asset Analytics input<br>data and risk factor algorithms that<br>will affect the degree to which the<br>output results can be used to<br>influence investment decisions | Plans related to data required for<br>Asset Analytics will be developed<br>and key steps and milestones to<br>address the recommendation will<br>be tracked in the Divisional<br>Scorecard  | COMPLETE                 |
|  | 2017-14  | Data needed for Asset<br>Analytics & Asset<br>Investment Planning tools<br>are not consistently<br>gathered.                           | Review and establish appropriate<br>funding and actual implementation<br>plans for the enhancements<br>identified in the Asset Management<br>Tool Integration Roadmap.  | Management will review the tool<br>enhancement roadmap, to<br>determine necessary<br>enhancements taking into<br>account cost/benefit with<br>decisions to keep, defer or<br>discard items. | COMPLETE                 |
| Investment Planning<br>Support Tools (Donna<br>Jablonsky)<br>Provide assurance that<br>key controls are in place<br>for the effective use of the<br>Asset Analytics and Asset<br>Investment Planning tools<br>to support the investment<br>planning process. | 2017-17  | Currently, there are no<br>measures in place to<br>periodically monitor<br>consistent and effective<br>use of Asset Analytics<br>(AA). | Develop and implement suitable<br>measures to periodically monitor<br>consistent and effective use of AA<br>within Planning.  | We will review the existing use of<br>AA tool capabilities and develop<br>measures for its effective use that<br>can be tracked as part of the<br>Planning Scorecard.                       | COMPLETE                 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 11 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation   | Action Plan   | Status of   |
|------------|----------|---|--|---|-------------|
|            |          |   |  |   | Action Plan |
|            | 2017-17  | Asset Analytics Algorithms<br>require improvement to<br>be effective.   | Ensure that the identified needs for<br>changes to data and algorithms for<br>asset risk index calculation are<br>prioritized and implemented on a<br>timely basis.  | As per our current plan, we will<br>monitor the implementation of a)<br>enhancements related to existing<br>ARI algorithms and existing data<br>and b) enhancements related to<br>existing ARI algorithms requiring<br>new data enhancements by end<br>of 2018. We will look for<br>opportunities to expedite this<br>work along with c) Enhancements<br>related to new ARI algorithms and<br>new data. | COMPLETE    |
|            | 2017-17  | There are some data from<br>source systems that are<br>used as inputs to the Asset<br>Analytics (AA) tool with<br>some quality issues which<br>resulted in unreliable<br>Asset Risk Index<br>calculations/outputs from<br>the tool. | Ensure that appropriate<br>mechanisms are in place for periodic<br>monitoring, escalation for follow-up<br>and correction of known data<br>quality issues with the owners of the<br>supporting data systems. | We will discuss source system<br>data quality issues with the<br>system owners and then<br>implement periodic monitoring<br>and correction of identified issues<br>by the system owners.  | COMPLETE    |
|            | 2017-17  | There is a lack of specific<br>documented expectations<br>or guidelines on how the<br>Asset Analytics data and<br>tool analytical capabilities<br>and features are to be<br>used for the Investment<br>Planning process.            | Develop and communicate<br>appropriate guidelines to ensure<br>consistent and effective use of<br>available AA data and tool<br>capabilities for investment planning<br>assessment needs.                    | We will review and formalize the<br>current Asset Risk Assessment<br>process in our policy documents<br>along with revision and/or<br>development of suitable<br>processes, procedures, guidelines<br>and training on consistent use of<br>AA data and tool capabilities.   | COMPLETE    |

# Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 12 of 56

| Audit Name                  | Report # | Observation                 | Recommendation                        | Action Plan                         | Status of   |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
|                             |          |                             |                                       |                                     | Action Plan |
|                             | 2017-17  | Currently AA is primarily   | Review the current use of the AA      | We will initiate a review of the AA | COMPLETE    |
|                             |          | used for sustainment        | tool capabilities and determine       | tool features and capabilities with |             |
|                             |          | capital projects and not    | which are required for on-going use.  | the intent to specify and reinforce |             |
|                             |          | for development projects    | Perform a cost/benefit review of      | which features and capabilities     |             |
|                             |          | or maintenance programs.    | features to determine their           | are to be used for what purpose.    |             |
|                             |          |                             | continued use. Provide the required   | We will perform a cost/benefit      |             |
|                             |          |                             | training and support for capabilities | review of features prior to         |             |
|                             |          |                             | that are available (such as ad-hoc    | determining if any should be        |             |
|                             |          |                             | BOBJ Reports).                        | decommissioned.                     |             |
| Work Scheduling -           | 2017-20  | Currently there is no clear | Document, stakeholder, and            | Work Program Management will        | COMPLETE    |
| Stations (Andrew            |          | schedule change             | implement a schedule change           | facilitate the stakeholdering and   |             |
| Spencer)                    |          | management process or       | management process with defined       | implementation of a work            |             |
| Provide assurance that      |          | prioritization criteria     | prioritization criteria to manage     | prioritization process and          |             |
| the key controls related to |          | established for station     | schedule changes for efficient work   | establish prioritization criteria,  |             |
| the management of           |          | work.                       | execution.                            | with inputs from Asset              |             |
| station work scheduling     |          |                             |                                       | Management, Station Services,       |             |
| function are effective.     |          |                             |                                       | and Project Delivery, to facilitate |             |
|                             |          |                             |                                       | the change management of            |             |
|                             |          |                             |                                       | station work schedules.             |             |
|                             | 2017-20  | There are no specific       | Develop and implement suitable        | Work Program Management will        | COMPLETE    |
|                             |          | measures currently in       | measures to periodically monitor      | develop and implement               |             |
|                             |          | place for periodic          | work scheduling efficiency trends to  | appropriate measures, with input    |             |
|                             |          | monitoring of scheduling    | drive continuous improvements of      | and support from Station            |             |
|                             |          | efficiencies.               | the scheduling function.              | Services, to periodically monitor   |             |
|                             |          |                             |                                       | the effectiveness of station work   |             |
|                             |          |                             |                                       | scheduling to improve efficiency    |             |
|                             |          |                             |                                       | of the scheduling function.         |             |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 13 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation   | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|--|--|---|--------------------------|
|            | 2017-20  | A training program was<br>developed in 2015;<br>however it has not been<br>implemented. Currently,<br>newly hired scheduling<br>staff is expected to job<br>shadow an experienced<br>scheduler for an<br>unspecified period of time<br>for required knowledge<br>transfer. | Formalize and implement a training<br>program for station schedulers<br>(Planning & Scheduling Technicians<br>and Maintenance Schedulers) to<br>further develop and retain staff<br>capabilities, and to drive consistent<br>work practices for the work planning<br>and scheduling functions. | Station Services will develop and<br>stakeholder an implementation<br>plan on a formalized training<br>program for all station schedulers<br>(Maintenance Schedulers and<br>Planning & Scheduling<br>Technicians) to improve staff's<br>knowledge of the station work<br>planning and scheduling functions<br>and to drive consistency of work<br>practices across all zones. | COMPLETE                 |
|            |          |  |  |   |                          |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 14 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation | Recommendation | Action Plan | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|-------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------|
|            |          |             |                |             |                          |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 15 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation                | Recommendation                       | Action Plan                         | Status of   |
|------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
|            |          |                            |                                      |                                     | Action Plan |
|            | 2017-23  | System Control had         | Assess Black Sky event risks and     | Participation in the NATF forum     | COMPLETE    |
|            |          | recently participated in   | make progress in identifying and     | will continue to develop and        |             |
|            |          | the North-American         | implementing of mitigating action(s) | implement mitigating actions that   |             |
|            |          | Transmission Forum         | recommended by the NATF and          | are suitable for the Hydro One      |             |
|            |          | (NATF) Survey on the       | FERC reports on transmission         | transmission and distribution       |             |
|            |          | subject of "Black Sky"     | resiliency.                          | systems. A risk registry has been   |             |
|            |          | events where several       |                                      | developed which is reviewed         |             |
|            |          | mitigating actions were    |                                      | annually for new                    |             |
|            |          | under consideration.       |                                      | threats. Provisions are in place to |             |
|            |          | Federal Energy Regulatory  |                                      | update the registry prior to        |             |
|            |          | Commission (FERC) had      |                                      | annual review should new risks to   |             |
|            |          | issued a report related to |                                      | operations are identified.          |             |
|            |          | the subject of "Black Sky" |                                      |                                     |             |
|            |          | events in June 2017 with   |                                      |                                     |             |
|            |          | several recommendations    |                                      |                                     |             |
|            |          | to utilities, which were   |                                      |                                     |             |
|            |          | reviewed by System         |                                      |                                     |             |
|            |          | Control management with    |                                      |                                     |             |
|            |          | recommended further        |                                      |                                     |             |
|            |          | actions but no clear       |                                      |                                     |             |
|            |          | progress has been made.    |                                      |                                     |             |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 16 of 56

| Audit Name                 | Report # | Observation                  | Recommendation  | Action Plan                       | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|----------------------------|----------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                            |          |                              |   |                                   |                          |
| Transmission Reliability   | 2017-24  | There is no strategic plan   | Develop and implement an  | Work to create a transmission     | COMPLETE                 |
| Strategic Plan (Bruno      |          | document that describes      | overarching transmission system<br>reliability strategy to align with | reliability strategy is already   |                          |
| Provide assurance that     |          | achieve its operational      | corporate strategic objectives and                                    | corporate operational roadmap.    |                          |
| controls and processes     |          | targets for transmission     | achieve operational reliability                                       | This work will be continued along |                          |
| were in place to support a |          | reliability, however         | targets. The implementation should                                    | with the implementation of the    |                          |
| transmission reliability   |          | management shared with       | include formally defined roles and                                    | strategy as recommended.          |                          |
| strategy that provides     |          | us their Journey to          | responsibilities, including lead                                      |                                   |                          |
| governance, clear          |          | Operational Excellence,      | accountability for the overall plan,                                  |                                   |                          |
| accountability and         |          | COO Roadmap and              | communication of the plan to the                                      |                                   |                          |
| direction to support a     |          | Operating Mode which         | Operations organization along with                                    |                                   |                          |
| reliable transmission      |          | identifies the vision, goals | change management.  |                                   |                          |
| system.                    |          | and initiatives within       |   |                                   |                          |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 17 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation   | Action Plan  | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|--|--|--|--------------------------|
|            |          | Operations including the<br>initiative to develop an<br>Asset Management<br>Strategy.  |  |  |                          |
|            | 2017-24  | There is a no clear<br>association between the<br>key transmission reliability<br>metric identified in the<br>Journey to Operational<br>Excellence Scorecard and<br>the corporate risk<br>tolerance, risk profile and<br>corporate priorities. | Establish reliability metrics that<br>address all of the key functions of<br>the transmission system in<br>alignment with corporate risk<br>tolerances, risk profile and<br>corporate priorities (i.e. bulk<br>transmission capabilities, load<br>serving to all customers, customer<br>needs, Hydro One's presence in the<br>North American marketplace). | Additional reliability metrics will<br>be established to address the<br>recommendation including the<br>following:<br>a) Targets will be established for<br>TxSAIDI and TxSAIFI to include<br>both Single and Multi-circuit<br>supplied delivery points.<br>b) Existing reporting of events<br>resulting in reliability and power<br>quality disruptions at specific<br>delivery points will be enhanced.<br>c) Reliability assessments will be<br>enhanced to enable<br>benchmarking throughout North<br>America. | COMPLETE                 |

# Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 18 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation   | Action Plan  | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|---|--|--|--------------------------|
|            | 2017-24  | Although a Maintenance<br>Plan and Work Standard<br>Document Review process<br>document is in place, it<br>does not prescribe a<br>maintenance strategy or<br>approach to be applied<br>when determining<br>maintenance plans for<br>equipment. | Establish a standard asset<br>maintenance methodology to<br>efficiently and effectively support<br>the achievement of reliability<br>targets.  | A standard asset maintenance<br>methodology in alignment with<br>ISO 55000 will be established.  | BEHIND<br>SCHEDULE       |
|            | 2017-24  | Leading metrics linked to<br>potential impact to<br>reliability have not been<br>established which may<br>create the risk of the<br>accumulation of<br>deficiencies over time that<br>would result in system<br>reliability deterioration.      | Identify leading asset performance-<br>based metrics that would serve as<br>early indicators before changes to<br>transmission reliability would be<br>detected by the selected TxSAIDI<br>metric. | Trending of equipment based<br>trouble calls and deficiency<br>reports for tracking of<br>degradation of assets over time<br>will be established. This will<br>highlight, at an early stage, any<br>broad based deterioration of<br>equipment performance that<br>might affect transmission<br>reliability over the long term. | COMPLETE                 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 19 of 56

| Audit Name   | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation  | Action Plan  | Status of   |
|--|----------|--|---|--|-------------|
|  |          |  |   |  | Action Plan |
| Warranty Claims<br>Procedure (Rob Berardi)<br>Assess the effectiveness<br>of controls over the new<br>warranty claims process,<br>including the warranty<br>clause inclusion in the<br>purchasing agreements<br>with vendors; warranty<br>and claim identification,<br>assessment and<br>communication to the<br>stakeholders as well as<br>tracking and monitoring of<br>the warranty claim to its<br>collection (or resolution). | 2017-25  | There are varying degrees<br>of knowledge and<br>familiarity with respect to<br>the new warranty<br>procedure. The Supply<br>Chain role is clear in the<br>process, but the roles and<br>accountabilities pertaining<br>to the other stakeholders<br>have not been clearly<br>articulated and<br>communicated. | Update the existing warranty<br>procedure and associated<br>flowcharts to more clearly articulate<br>the roles and accountabilities that<br>are assigned to the stakeholders<br>other than Supply Chain throughout<br>the process.  | A RACI chart will be documented<br>to add additional clarity and<br>consistency. An enhanced<br>communication plan will be<br>developed and executed which<br>will continue to reinforce the<br>Warranty and Claims<br>Management Procedure in 2018.   | COMPLETE    |
| Utility Work Protection<br>Code - Controlling<br>Authority - Ontario Grid<br>Control Centre (Godfrey<br>Holder)<br>Review the processes and<br>controls in place to ensure<br>effective preparation and<br>execution of the UWPC<br>permits issued by System<br>Control as the Controlling<br>Authority at the OGCC to<br>Hydro One permit   | 2017-29  | The existing Utility Work<br>Protection Code process<br>documentation pertaining<br>to the preparation and<br>execution of work<br>protection packages at the<br>Ontario Grid Control<br>Centre (OGCC) are out of<br>date and do not reflect the<br>current state.   | <ol> <li>Document and analyze the<br/>current state of the UWPC processes<br/>at the OGCC to identify the process<br/>breakdowns/gaps, handoffs, key<br/>deliverables, critical<br/>timelines/deadlines, roles,<br/>accountabilities, interdependencies<br/>with other processes, tasks and<br/>tools and identify process<br/>improvements.</li> <li>Revise and update the PC1<br/>Standards document so that it<br/>reflects critical timelines within the</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>1.1 Operating Planning and<br/>Networks' work flow will be<br/>reviewed and clarified. Directly<br/>impacted documents will be<br/>updated accordingly and pending<br/>documents will be removed from<br/>System Operations' active<br/>document repository.</li> <li>1.2 PC1 Standards document will<br/>be reviewed and revised as<br/>required to reflect any changes<br/>associated with the<br/>recommendation.</li> </ul> | COMPLETE    |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 20 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation  | Action Plan  | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|---|---|--|--------------------------|
| holders.   |          |   | UWPC application process to enable<br>effective study and review of the<br>work protection and outage<br>packages.  |  |                          |
|            | 2017-29  | Inadequate tracking of<br>outage packages<br>(containing UWPC forms)<br>to assess completeness<br>and accuracy. | Establish a formal tracking and<br>monitoring mechanism to record<br>defects, re-work, short notice or<br>missing information to identify<br>deficiencies in the planning and/or<br>executing processes so that<br>corrective actions can be taken<br>internally within System Control and<br>where required, communicate<br>externally to other Lines of Business. | 2.1 The team will develop and<br>review a single mechanism to<br>monitor churn of Work Protection<br>Documents, identify and resolve<br>deficiencies internal to System<br>Control and work with the field<br>management staff to resolve any<br>issues concerning incoming<br>applications. | COMPLETE                 |
|            | 2017-29  | System Control is relying<br>on compensating controls<br>to manage uneven UWPC<br>work volumes.                 | 1. Establish a review process to<br>determine acceptable volumes and<br>thresholds for reviewing UWPC<br>packages in a safe and effective<br>manner, based on available resource<br>levels.   | 3.1 The team will review the<br>volumes of work protection<br>processed in the control room<br>and work to align expectations<br>with other LoBs. We will work<br>with field management staff to   | COMPLETE                 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 21 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation  | Action Plan  | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|--|---|--|--------------------------|
|            |          |  |   | develop a balanced work week<br>for processing work.   |                          |
|            | 2017-29  | System Control is relying<br>on compensating controls<br>to manage uneven UWPC<br>work volumes.  | 2. Communicate to Lines of Business<br>(such as Stations, Construction,<br>Lines, etc.) required timelines for<br>UWPC applications according to PC1<br>Standards document along with the<br>need for a balance of UWPC work<br>applications throughout the work<br>week. | 3.2 Upon completed review of the<br>PC1 Standards document and any<br>required changes, communicate<br>the changes and expectations to<br>impacted LoBs.   | COMPLETE                 |
|            | 2017-29  | Inadequate Change<br>Management Process for<br>updating and maintaining<br>UWPC Forms and<br>Application database<br>content (i.e., isolation<br>points) using TIPs<br>(Template Isolation<br>Points). | 1. Determine reasonable timelines<br>for Lines of Business to provide<br>information to the UWPC<br>Transmission Change Control<br>department.  | 4.1 Operating Planning will review<br>the overall In-Service Package<br>timelines required for<br>information and will work with<br>the other LoBs to develop<br>acceptable and documented<br>timelines. | COMPLETE                 |
|            | 2017-29  | Inadequate Change<br>Management Process for<br>updating and maintaining<br>UWPC Forms and<br>Application database<br>content (i.e., isolation  | 2. Communicate timeline<br>expectations to Lines of Business<br>requesting changes and/or updates<br>to isolation templates.  | 4.2 Coordinated timelines will be<br>communicated across all affected<br>LoBs as agreed during<br>establishment of overall<br>expectations.  | COMPLETE                 |

# Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 22 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation   | Action Plan   | Status of   |
|------------|----------|--|--|---|-------------|
|            |          |  |  |   | Action Plan |
|            |          | points) using TIPs<br>(Template Isolation<br>Points).  |  |   |             |
|            | 2017-29  | Inadequate Change<br>Management Process for<br>updating and maintaining<br>UWPC Forms and<br>Application database<br>content (i.e., isolation<br>points) using TIPs<br>(Template Isolation<br>Points). | 3. Establish a succession plan to<br>ensure adequate resourcing to<br>implement changes to the isolation<br>templates.   | 4.3 Operating Planning will review<br>the staffing plan for In-Service<br>Package group to ensure proper<br>staffing resources to implement<br>changes to isolation templates<br>and develop a succession plan. | COMPLETE    |
|            | 2017-29  | Nightly self-assessment<br>mechanism performed by<br>on-shift Controllers for<br>review of deficiencies is<br>informal.  | 1. Formalize and establish<br>prescribed criteria for assessment of<br>the completed/executed UWPC<br>outage packages.   | 5.1 Operating Networks will<br>review the overall expectations of<br>the nightly work protection audit<br>(local review). We will document<br>and formalize this process.                                       | COMPLETE    |
|            | 2017-29  | Nightly self-assessment<br>mechanism performed by<br>on-shift Controllers for<br>review of deficiencies is<br>informal.  | 2. Conduct a quality assurance<br>review of the UWPC packages<br>reviewed by the Controllers on the<br>night shift to determine the<br>effectiveness of the process. | 5.2 We will review the UWPC<br>packages to examine the quality<br>of the night shift Controller's<br>review to determine effectiveness<br>of the program.   | COMPLETE    |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 23 of 56

| Audit Name   | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation  | Action Plan   | Status of   |
|--|----------|---|---|---|-------------|
|  |          |   |   |   | Action Plan |
|  | 2017-29  | OGCC's Single Point of<br>Contact program for<br>assisting in better planning<br>and execution of the<br>staged outages and<br>related work protection<br>for capital brown-field and<br>green-field projects needs<br>improvement. | Working with the Project<br>Implementation team, formalize<br>Operating Planning and Networks<br>SPOC program for capital projects by<br>establishing clear guidelines and<br>assessment criteria requiring<br>assignment of OGCC Controllers. In<br>addition, the SPOC roles,<br>accountabilities and expectations<br>for their involvement should be<br>documented and participation of<br>individuals in the program should be | 6.1 Operating Networks and<br>Operating Planning will formalize<br>the role of the Single Point of<br>Contact for complex projects,<br>outlining when required,<br>expectations and accountabilities<br>including a formal tracking<br>mechanism. | COMPLETE    |
| Polychlorinated Biphenyls<br>Management (PCB<br>Management) (Donna<br>Jablonsky)<br>Review and assess the<br>adequacy and alignment<br>of corporate strategy,<br>business plans, and work<br>programs within<br>Distribution Lines,<br>Distribution Lines,<br>Distribution Stations,<br>Transmission Stations,<br>and Facilities for ensuring<br>compliance with the<br>Canadian Environmental<br>Protection Act - PCB | 2017-31  | There is a lack of<br>communication strategy<br>to effectively manage<br>Environment Canada<br>relations and internal /<br>external inquires related<br>to potential PCB<br>regulatory non-<br>compliance.                          | tracked systematically.<br>Develop and implement a<br>communication strategy to<br>effectively manage Environment<br>Canada relations and internal /<br>external inquires related to<br>potential PCB regulatory non-<br>compliance.  | Environmental Services working<br>with other Lines of Business will<br>prepare a communications<br>strategy to manage Hydro One's<br>relationship with the regulator.   | COMPLETE    |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 24 of 56

| Audit Name   | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation  | Action Plan  | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|--|----------|--|---|--|--------------------------|
| Regulations 2009 and<br>2025 End-of-Use<br>deadlines, and the<br>Company's PCB<br>Management Plan. |          |  |   |  |                          |
|  | 2017-31  | There are SAP Geographic<br>Information System (GIS)<br>Integration interface<br>(commonly referred to as<br>SGI) issues related to the<br>design and<br>implementation that are<br>creating a backlog of<br>required changes in SAP<br>and the GIS software<br>application. | Enhance the overall performance of<br>the SGI Interface by giving<br>consideration for:<br>• Identifying the root cause(s) with<br>the SGI Interface that are causing<br>data errors in the two system of<br>records (i.e., SAP and GIS);<br>• Developing a remediation plan to<br>resolve the defects; and<br>• Outlining a timeline for<br>implementing the necessary<br>upgrades and/or fixes. | ISD will initiate a discovery into<br>the SGI interface issues to identify<br>root causes. The deliverable for<br>this will be a remediation plan<br>with milestones. The remediation<br>plan may require a combination<br>of new requirements as well<br>optimizing existing SGI<br>requirements. | COMPLETE                 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 25 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation  | Action Plan   | Status of |
|------------|----------|---|---|---|-----------|
|            | 2017-31  | There were<br>inconsistencies on<br>information related to PCB<br>Measuring Points in the<br>SAP registry.  | Conduct a review to verify, validate<br>and eliminate duplicate and/or<br>incorrect PCB Measuring Points in<br>the SAP registry to ensure PCB<br>analysis test results are stored in a<br>correct manner to address the audit<br>observation.   | Distribution and Transmission<br>Planning will work with ISD to<br>address the issue of duplicate<br>measuring points.  | COMPLETE  |
|            | 2017-31  | It was identified that there<br>is an insufficient oversight,<br>monitoring and tracking of<br>Hydro One's PCB phase-<br>out progress against PCB<br>regulatory compliance<br>requirements. | Establish an appropriate framework<br>to ensure the tracking, monitoring<br>and reporting of the overall progress<br>of the PCB Management Plan<br>moving forward and maintain<br>appropriate level of knowledge<br>continuity and expertise.<br>Consider leveraging a key LoB<br>stakeholder group, similar to the<br>Environmental / Operational<br>working group, to accomplish this<br>oversight framework. | Environmental Services will<br>establish monthly and/or<br>quarterly meetings by Q1 2018<br>and in collaboration with the<br>Lines of Business we will develop<br>and document a framework for<br>tracking overall progress and<br>identify key teams and/or<br>individuals involved in the PCB<br>phase-out program. | COMPLETE  |
|            | 2017-31  | Hydro One's PCB<br>governance document<br>needs to be revised to<br>clarify the Company's<br>internal PCB phase-out<br>criteria, LoB<br>accountabilities and End-<br>of-Use Deadlines.      | Clarify the limits for classifying<br>acceptable level of PCB<br>concentration as well as the pre-<br>1985 criterion for Hydro One's<br>assets in the various Lines of<br>Business.   | Environmental Services will work<br>with the Lines of Business to<br>clearly establish Hydro One's<br>internal limits for acceptable<br>levels of PCB concentration and<br>pre-1985 criterion.  | COMPLETE  |

# Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 26 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation  | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|---|---|---|--------------------------|
|            | 2017-31  | Hydro One's PCB<br>governance document<br>needs to be revised to<br>clarify the Company's<br>internal PCB phase-out<br>criteria, LoB<br>accountabilities and End-<br>of-Use Deadlines   | Update the PCB Management Plan,<br>to reflect the clarified internal<br>criteria, revised LoB accountabilities,<br>and corrections to Table 3 End-of-<br>Use deadlines.   | We will review and revise the<br>document and address the<br>observations highlighted in this<br>observation.   | COMPLETE                 |
|            | 2017-31  | Hydro One's PCB<br>governance document<br>needs to be revised to<br>clarify the Company's<br>internal PCB phase-out<br>criteria, LoB<br>accountabilities and End-<br>of-Use Deadlines.  | Communicate revisions to affected<br>Lines of Business to ensure they are<br>incorporated into the relevant<br>strategies, business plans, progress<br>reports and dashboards.  | Upon review and/or revision of<br>PCB Management Plan, we will<br>communicate the changes to<br>ensure staff are provided with<br>clear direction.  | COMPLETE                 |
|            | 2017-31  | The Company may be at<br>risk of being found non-<br>compliant with<br>Environment Canada's<br>PCB Regulation - 2009<br>End-of-Use deadline due<br>to the potential existence<br>of Distribution system<br>padmount transformers<br>and Transmission system<br>capacitors that may<br>contain PCBs ≥ 500 ppm. | Based on the results of the capacitor<br>bank survey, develop and<br>implement a program to establish<br>an appropriate timeline to achieve<br>regulatory compliance, and<br>decommission and/or discard non-<br>compliant units to achieve the PCB<br>Regulation's End-of-Use deadline for<br>equipment with PCBs ≥ 500 ppm. | The survey pertaining to the<br>capacitor banks has been<br>completed in 2017. The results<br>will be analyzed and a<br>remediation plan will be<br>developed for any suspect<br>equipment. | COMPLETE                 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 27 of 56

| Audit Name  | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation   | Action Plan  | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|---|----------|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| ISOC Requirements<br>Traceability (Godfrey<br>Holder)<br>Provide assurance that<br>the processes and<br>methodology being<br>followed to capture the<br>various LOB requirements<br>into the Project's scope<br>and detailed designs were<br>effective, properly<br>reviewed, approved and<br>monitored and that<br>adequate recordkeeping<br>was in place. | 2017-43  | Controls over document<br>storage and distribution,<br>which are especially<br>relevant in relation to<br>project designs, have not<br>been established.   | We recommend adopting<br>information classification and<br>handling standards for major<br>documents related to ISOC,<br>particularly the compiled drawings.<br>As the project approaches the RFP<br>phase, the project leadership team<br>need to ensure that adequate<br>document control requirements are<br>followed by the vendors during the<br>tendering process. | Provisions in the Non-Disclosure<br>Agreement for the RFP will be<br>provided to all proponents, and<br>additional security features will<br>be applied to project documents.  | COMPLETE                 |
|   | 2017-43  | The contingencies for both<br>the overall Class A<br>Estimate and the<br>construction budget by<br>NOD were not the result<br>of a detailed risk<br>assessment based on the<br>project's requirements. | A risk-based approach should be<br>adopted to calculate project<br>contingencies. The contingencies<br>should be linked to defined project<br>risks, as identified by all key<br>stakeholders.   | The contingencies were<br>calculated based on industry<br>experience by RLB LLP. The<br>contingency will be revisited after<br>the RFP phase and if necessary re-<br>estimate them based on a risk<br>assessment conducted with the<br>stakeholders. | COMPLETE                 |

# Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 28 of 56

| Audit Name   | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation   | Action Plan  | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|--|----------|---|--|--|--------------------------|
|  | 2017-43  | Project costs may exceed<br>the initial budget defined<br>in the Project Charter<br>which is dated June 2016.<br>The initial budget was<br>based on a Class C<br>estimate; whereas a "Class<br>A" estimate was recently<br>concluded. | We recommend revising the current<br>estimate and ensuring a Project<br>budget to be based on the Class A<br>Estimate following its revision if<br>required.   | The most accurate budget will be<br>prepared as a result of the offers<br>received from the contractors.<br>Once the offers are received and<br>as necessary, we will revise the<br>project budget, which will be<br>presented to the Board of<br>Directors and be used as the<br>official budget for future<br>assessment, monitoring, and<br>control.                            | COMPLETE                 |
| Construction - Site<br>Inspections (Andrew<br>Spencer)<br>Provide reasonable<br>assurance that controls<br>related to Site Inspection<br>in relation to the creation<br>of the Plans, monitoring<br>performed by Burns &<br>McDonnell, and<br>completion of corrective<br>actions are effective. | 2017-44  | We noted inconsistencies<br>in the review and approval<br>of the project-specific<br>Plans.   | Portfolio Management, in<br>coordination with Project Delivery,<br>needs to ensure that all project-<br>specific plans are developed and<br>properly reviewed by the specialized<br>area at Hydro One. Furthermore,<br>contractors need to reflect Hydro<br>One's requirements in all the<br>project-specific plans. | Portfolio Management will work<br>with Project Delivery to ensure<br>that the plans are submitted by<br>contractors for all contracted<br>projects with proper reviews by<br>Hydro One specialized areas.<br>Contractors will update the plans<br>based on Hydro One's feedback<br>and Site Inspectors will review the<br>plans in accordance with the Field<br>Operations Manual. | COMPLETE                 |
|  | 2017-44  | The Site Inspectors do not<br>verify if the commitments<br>assumed by the<br>contractors in the project<br>specific health and safety<br>plan are being properly  | Portfolio Management, in<br>coordination with H&S, needs to<br>ensure that Site Inspectors monitor<br>contractors' compliance with the<br>PSHSP and the Occupational Health<br>and Safety Act (OHSA) regulations.  | Quality Assurance group will<br>conduct regular oversight of Site<br>Inspectors to ensure that they are<br>monitoring the contractors'<br>compliance with the PSHSP and<br>OSHA regulations which will be  | COMPLETE                 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 29 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation   | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|--|--|---|--------------------------|
|            |          | performed.   |  | documented in the daily inspection reports.   |                          |
|            | 2017-44  | We noted a lack of<br>evidence that Site<br>Inspectors were<br>monitoring the<br>contractors' compliance<br>with the Environmental<br>Management Plan (EMP)<br>which is approved by the<br>Environmental Group as<br>required by the Field<br>Operations Manual. | Portfolio Management, in<br>coordination with the<br>Environmental Group, needs to<br>ensure that Site Inspectors review<br>and comply with the EMPs during<br>the project lifecycle.  | QA Group and Project Delivery<br>will work with the Environmental<br>Group and Burns & McDonnell to<br>ensure that Site Inspectors will<br>review, monitor, and document<br>contractor compliance with the<br>EMPs during the project lifecycle<br>and that any environmental<br>issues will be highlighted in the<br>daily inspection reports.   | ON SCHEDULE              |
|            | 2017-44  | Not all Project Managers<br>support the site inspection<br>process, demonstrate<br>knowledge of the<br>requirements as detailed<br>in the Field Operations<br>Manual (FOM), or monitor<br>the Site Inspectors to<br>ensure compliance with<br>the FOM.           | Management needs to ensure that<br>Project Managers support the site<br>inspection process, understand the<br>requirements of the Field<br>Operations Manual, and monitor the<br>Site Inspectors' compliance with the<br>requirements of the Filed<br>Operations Manual. | QA Group will work with Project<br>Delivery to update Project<br>Manager's roles and<br>responsibilities within the FOM to<br>be consistent with the Contract<br>Management Process and RACI,<br>providing training to Project<br>Managers focused on<br>understanding the requirements<br>of the Field Operations Manual,<br>and reinforce the importance of<br>the site inspection process. | IN PROGRESS              |

# Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 30 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation  | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|---|---|---|--------------------------|
|            | 2017-44  | Although the Project-<br>Specific Quality Plan<br>(PSQP) includes detailed<br>methods for the quality<br>inspection and tests to be<br>performed by the<br>contractors via Inspection<br>Testing Plans (ITPs), there<br>is no formal way to ensure<br>that the Site Inspectors<br>are checking the accuracy<br>and completeness of the<br>ITPs prepared by the<br>contractors, nor are they<br>gathering any evidence<br>that the PSQP is being<br>properly followed. | We recommend that the QA Group<br>in coordination with the Project<br>Managers monitor and ensure there<br>is sufficient evidence of the<br>completion of all required tests and<br>inspections, as per the relevant<br>PSQP and ITPs, in an effective and<br>timely manner.  | Management advised that the<br>ITPs were implemented during<br>2017 and accordingly it was<br>expected that some projects<br>would not provide ITPs according<br>to HONI's current requirements.<br>Kick off meetings between Project<br>Manager and QA Group including<br>Site Inspector are currently in<br>effect and have a formalized<br>agenda. The daily inspection<br>reports will include references to<br>specific PSQP and ITPs' tasks that<br>were observed by the Site<br>Inspectors on the same day; and<br>site inspectors will acknowledge<br>completion of key documentation<br>(testing and inspections). | COMPLETE                 |
|            | 2017-44  | The Task Safety<br>Observation form was<br>developed and<br>implemented by Burns<br>and McDonnell to list<br>safety aspects required to<br>be verified by the Site<br>Inspectors on a daily basis.<br>During our review, we<br>observed that the TSOs<br>were not developed by  | The QA Group needs to work with<br>Burns and McDonnell to ensure that<br>TSOs and daily inspection reports<br>are developed on a daily basis for all<br>projects (unless agreed otherwise<br>with the Project Manager) and<br>distributed to the intended audience<br>(QA Group, Project Manager, H&S)<br>and stored in the corresponding<br>SharePoint folder. | QA Group will determine with<br>input from H&S how the Health<br>and Safety observations should<br>be tracked (whether through<br>TSOs or otherwise) and modify<br>the FOM accordingly.   | COMPLETE                 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 31 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation  | Action Plan  | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|--|---|--|--------------------------|
|            |          | Site Inspectors on a daily<br>basis. We also noted that<br>the TSOs are only<br>distributed to the Project<br>Managers and QA Group<br>on a monthly basis, in a<br>consolidated document.  |   |  |                          |
|            | 2017-44  | During the project<br>construction phase, the<br>issues identified by the<br>Site Inspectors are<br>reported through the daily<br>inspection reports and<br>TSOs, but there is no<br>consistent tracking<br>process for their<br>resolution. | Portfolio Management, in<br>coordination with Project Delivery<br>and Burns & McDonnell, needs to<br>define how the issues identified by<br>the Site Inspectors and their<br>resolutions will be tracked including<br>corrective actions, responsibility,<br>original and any revised completion<br>dates, current status, etc. | Portfolio Management will work<br>with Project Delivery and QA<br>Group to define and implement<br>an effective way to track<br>resolutions for issues identified in<br>the daily inspection reports. The<br>tracking will be focused on use of<br>the ongoing project Deficiency<br>List as a means to record issues,<br>action issues, and identify<br>disposition. The Deficiency List<br>may include areas for<br>documenting Quality, Safety and<br>Environment issues. Project<br>Manager will ensure that<br>Deficiency List be reviewed at<br>project meetings with the<br>contractor. | COMPLETE                 |

# Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 32 of 56

| Audit Name                  | Report # | Observation                | Recommendation                        | Action Plan                         | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                             | 2017-44  | The Field Operations       | The QA Group in coordination with     | QA Group will ensure that: 1.       | COMPLETE                 |
|                             |          | Manual (FOM) lists the     | Engineering needs to ensure that      | Training will be provided to the    |                          |
|                             |          | required training for the  | Site Inspectors receive the required  | Site Inspectors in relation to the  |                          |
|                             |          | Site Inspectors, which     | trainings, understand the             | Generic Minimum ITPs and            |                          |
|                             |          | should be taken prior to   | applications of the ITPs, and realize | relevant Hydro One policies as      |                          |
|                             |          | performing any job on      | the ultimate benefits for their use.  | part of their orientation; 2. The   |                          |
|                             |          | site. However, the QA      | Evidence of provided trainings        | Field Operations Manual will be     |                          |
|                             |          | Group and Burns and        | needs to be documented. We also       | updated to reflect the most         |                          |
|                             |          | McDonnell were unable to   | recommend updating the CN Form        | current training requirements;      |                          |
|                             |          | provide evidence that Site | in order to include all trainings     | and 3. Evidence of training will be |                          |
|                             |          | Inspectors were trained    | mentioned in Field Operations         | documented by storing records       |                          |
|                             |          | accordingly.               | Manual.                               | on the QA SharePoint site.          |                          |
| <b>Construction - Site</b>  | 2017-44  | It were identified         | Portfolio Management, in              | QA Group will work with H&S and     | ON SCHEDULE              |
| Inspections (Andrew         |          | inconsistencies related to | coordination with H&S, needs to       | Burns & McDonnell to ensure the     |                          |
| Spencer)                    |          | Specific Health and Safety | ensure that Site Inspectors monitor   | following:                          |                          |
| Provide reasonable          |          | Plans related to the       | contractors' compliance with the      | 2. Review and validation of the     |                          |
| assurance that controls     |          | development and            | PSHSP and the Occupational Health     | Field Operations Manual by H&S      |                          |
| related to Site Inspection  |          | following through of       | and Safety Act (OHSA) regulations.    | 3. Gather recommendations on        |                          |
| in relation to the creation |          | specific plans by          | Safety and other issues noted in the  | appropriate oversight;              |                          |
| of the Plans, monitoring    |          | contractors and            | Task Safety Observations need to be   | 4. Define criteria where a Health   |                          |
| performed by Burns &        |          | opportunities for          | reflected in the daily inspection     | and Safety Professional is          |                          |
| McDonnell, and              |          | improvements related to    | reports. Furthermore, the Field       | required on projects.               |                          |
| completion of corrective    |          | the Hydro One's internal   | Operations Manual needs to be         |                                     |                          |
| actions are effective.      |          | templates.                 | validated by H&S, and define when a   |                                     |                          |
|                             |          |                            | Health & Safety professional is       |                                     |                          |
|                             |          |                            | required to be present on site by the |                                     |                          |
|                             |          |                            | contractors. We also recommend        |                                     |                          |
|                             |          |                            | that H&S provides oversight of the    |                                     |                          |
|                             |          |                            | work performed by the Site            |                                     |                          |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 33 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation   | Action Plan  | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|--|--|--|--------------------------|
|            |          |  | Inspectors in relation to safety.  |  |                          |
|            | 2017-44  | We noted a lack of<br>evidence that Site<br>Inspectors were<br>monitoring the<br>contractors' compliance<br>with the Environmental<br>Management Plan (EMP). | Portfolio Management, in<br>coordination with the<br>Environmental Group, needs to<br>ensure that Site Inspectors review<br>and comply with the EMPs during<br>the project lifecycle.<br>We also recommend that the<br>Environmental Group improves the<br>coordination with the Site<br>Inspectors, provide guidance as<br>needed, and rely more on their<br>services as they are available daily<br>on site.<br>In coordination with the<br>Environmental Group, all | QA Group and Project Delivery<br>will work with the Environmental<br>Group and Burns & McDonnell to<br>ensure the following:<br>Based on the project execution<br>plan, and the review of<br>contractors' EMP, the Project<br>Manager will have the<br>responsibility to coordinate<br>accountabilities between<br>Environmental Group and Site<br>Inspector to define when Subject<br>Matter Expert (from<br>Environmental Group)<br>involvement is necessary and | COMPLETE                 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 34 of 56

| Audit Name   | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation  | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|--|----------|--|---|---|--------------------------|
|  |          |  | observations during the<br>environmental checkpoints by Site<br>Inspectors need to be noted in the<br>daily inspection reports.   | what reporting is required.   |                          |
| Construction Contract<br>Monitoring - Major<br>Contracts 2017 (Andrew<br>Spencer)<br>Provide reasonable<br>assurance that the key<br>controls related to<br>contract monitoring are<br>effective in relation to the<br>compliance to key<br>contract terms as they<br>relate to Environmental,<br>financial, legal, and<br>regulatory aspects of the<br>Contractors' work. | 2017-46  | The Contract Management<br>Guidelines and their<br>respective Forms are<br>outdated and do not<br>include guidance on major<br>contract monitoring<br>functions including<br>compliance with legal<br>requirements, schedule<br>monitoring, milestone<br>approvals, etc. | Update the Contract Management<br>Guidelines, ensure consistency with<br>the Site Inspection process, and<br>improve Project Managers'<br>compliance with the Guidelines. | Portfolio Management will work<br>with Project Delivery and<br>Transmission Lines to ensure<br>updating and formally adopting<br>the Contract Management<br>Guidelines, Contract<br>Management Forms Guide, and<br>respective forms. Positions, roles<br>and responsibilities will be<br>updated. | ONGOING                  |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 35 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # Observation  | dit Name Report | Recommendation  | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|---|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------|
|            | 2017-46 The Guidelines do no<br>define the criteria to<br>followed by Project<br>Managers in order to<br>verify that a mileston<br>was achieved, which<br>currently based on th<br>Project Manager's<br>discretion. Project<br>Managers do not<br>consistently issue the<br>Certificates of Payme<br>and Change Orders th<br>should be used to app<br>contract changes. | 2017-46         | Milestone payment acceptance<br>criteria need to be created by<br>Portfolio Management and included<br>in the Contract Management<br>Guidelines for every milestone type<br>in order to be used by the Project<br>Managers. | Portfolio Management will work<br>with Project Delivery and Subject<br>Matter Experts to define the<br>appropriate milestone payment<br>acceptance criteria, define project<br>specific milestones and the<br>respective acceptance criteria at<br>the beginning of every project,<br>ensure the compliance of Project<br>Managers with specific guidelines<br>including the consistent issuance<br>of the Certificate of Payment and<br>Change Orders when needed, and<br>identify a specific milestone for<br>clearing the Category B<br>deficiencies following the<br>achievement of the Substantial<br>Completion, which will be shown<br>in the contract's milestones<br>schedule. | COMPLETE                 |

# Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 36 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation  | Action Plan  | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|--|---|--|--------------------------|
|            | 2017-46  | Project Managers do not<br>consistently monitor the<br>completion of "Form 13 -<br>Contract Partial or Final<br>Inspection" by Site<br>Inspectors, which are<br>required to ensure the<br>Substantial Performance<br>or Total Completion of a<br>contract.                                 | The updated Contract Management<br>Guidelines need to be disseminated<br>to all those involved in the contract<br>monitoring process, including but<br>not limited to: Project Managers,<br>Site Inspectors, HONI Environmental<br>Team, Contract<br>Managers/Specialists, etc.<br>Additionally, Project Delivery needs<br>to reinforce that the Project<br>Managers comply with the Contract<br>Management process, including the<br>use of the Contract Management<br>forms.  | Following the update and final<br>adoption of the Contract<br>Management Guidelines,<br>Portfolio Management, in<br>coordination with Project<br>Delivery, will ensure Project<br>Managers comply with the<br>Guidelines including the required<br>site inspection forms that ensure<br>the Substantial Performance and<br>Total Completion of a contract.   | COMPLETE                 |
|            | 2017-46  | When there are offsite<br>disposals of hazardous<br>material, Project<br>Managers do not<br>consistently obtain<br>evidence from the<br>contractor that confirms<br>the disposal was<br>appropriately managed as<br>mandated in the contract<br>or required by the<br>Environmental group. | Project Managers need to<br>consistently obtain evidence from<br>the contractor ensuring that offsite<br>disposals were appropriately<br>managed when required. Identify<br>who is responsible to request and<br>review these documents. The<br>responsibilities of the Site Inspector<br>and Hydro One's Environmental<br>Team to support Project Managers<br>in offsite disposals need to be<br>clearly identified in the Contract<br>Management Guidelines and<br>reinforced at the beginning of every<br>project. | Portfolio Management will<br>coordinate with Project Delivery<br>and the Environmental team to<br>ensure the consistent monitoring<br>of offsite disposals when required<br>for all projects. Project Managers<br>will be clearly identified as the<br>accountable party to monitor<br>offsite disposals with the support<br>of Site Inspectors and the<br>Environmental team at Hydro<br>One, and the Contract<br>Management Guidelines will be<br>updated accordingly. | COMPLETE                 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 37 of 56

| Audit Name  | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation   | Action Plan  | Status of   |
|---|----------|--|--|--|-------------|
|   |          |  |  |  | Action Plan |
|   | 2017-46  | The current Contract<br>Management Forms Guide<br>instructs the user to only<br>release holdbacks after all<br>deficiencies (Category A<br>and B) have been cleared,<br>which seems not to be<br>aligned to the<br>Construction Lien Act.  | The guidance on Holdback Policy in<br>the Contract Management<br>Guidelines and the Forms need to<br>be updated considering the<br>Construction Lien Act's<br>requirements. Portfolio<br>Management needs to seek legal<br>advice to ensure that the policies in<br>the Forms are consistent with the<br>Construction Lien Act | Portfolio Management, in<br>consultation with the Legal<br>department at Hydro One, will<br>update the guidance on the<br>Holdback policy in the Contract<br>Management Guidelines and<br>Forms to ensure consistency with<br>the Ontario's Construction Lien<br>Act.  | COMPLETE    |
| In-service addition<br>Process Review (Andrew<br>Spencer)<br>Provide assurance that<br>appropriate oversight and<br>controls are in place to<br>ensure that the in-service<br>additions are budgeted,<br>forecasted and added to<br>the rate base in a timely<br>manner such that capital<br>assets meet regulatory<br>conditions for being<br>included in the rate base. | 2018-06  | Deviations from budgeted<br>in-service additions and<br>associated approvals are<br>not documented.<br>Deviations between<br>budget and actual<br>transmission in-service<br>additions were observed<br>for which rationale at the<br>project and program level<br>was neither documented<br>nor approved. | Reinforce the month-end reporting<br>process to keep track, document<br>and approve deviations from<br>budgeted in-service additions at<br>project and program level.  | Management has established<br>plans to track, document and<br>approve rationale for deviation<br>from budget to actual in-service<br>additions at the specific project<br>and program level as part of the<br>now-established redirection<br>process. These will assist<br>management in explaining any<br>significant deviation from the<br>annual level committed to the<br>customers and the regulator. | COMPLETE    |

# Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 38 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation   | Action Plan  | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|--|--|--|--------------------------|
|            | 2018-06  | Decision criteria to<br>determine costs and<br>assets being declared in-<br>service are not clearly<br>documented. Rules for<br>allowing "partial in-<br>servicing" of project work<br>and journal transfer of<br>related costs are unclear<br>as per the existing Report<br>of Equipment In-Service<br>(REIS) process. Untimely<br>or incorrect capitalization<br>of assets in the current<br>year could lead to a<br>cascading effect on future<br>in-service additions. | Review the existing documentation<br>to ensure that controls relating to<br>"partial in-service" are clear so that<br>only appropriate costs are<br>capitalized after confirming that<br>assets are actually being used for<br>"intended purpose" from field<br>operation.   | Management will clarify and<br>monitor consistent application of<br>rules for declaring assets in-<br>service then capitalize relevant<br>costs as per the existing Report of<br>Equipment In-Service (REIS)<br>process. Portfolio Management<br>will continue to seek clarification<br>from Finance to ensure that in-<br>servicing of assets or costs are<br>completed as per the<br>documented capitalization policy.<br>Extraordinary items will be<br>appropriately discussed with clear<br>documentation of decisions with<br>rationale. | COMPLETE                 |
|            | 2018-06  | Heightened efforts in Q4<br>are expended to achieve<br>the transmission in-service<br>additions corporate year-<br>end target. Heightened<br>efforts near year-end to<br>meet in-service addition<br>targets may lead to<br>increased operational<br>inefficiencies and/or<br>operational risks.   | In addition to the in-service<br>additions corporate scorecard dollar<br>value measure, ensure that tracking<br>of other performance factors are<br>taken into account, including<br>completion of budgeted work,<br>adherence to plan (actual cost less<br>than planned cost) and<br>management of operational risks. | Management will initiate a review<br>of the portfolio level metrics<br>(such as cost and schedule<br>adherence and milestone<br>achievements) to complement<br>the existing portfolio metrics<br>around adherence to capital<br>expenditure and in-service<br>additions budget, to further drive<br>best-in-class project and<br>program-level reporting and<br>demonstrate value to   | COMPLETE                 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 39 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation | Recommendation | Action Plan   | Status of   |
|------------|----------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|
|            |          |             |                |               | Action Plan |
|            |          |             |                | stakeholders. |             |
|            |          |             |                |               |             |
|            |          |             |                |               |             |
|            |          |             |                |               |             |
|            |          |             |                |               |             |
|            |          |             |                |               |             |
|            |          |             |                |               |             |
|            |          |             |                |               |             |

# Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 40 of 56

| Audit Name  | Report #            | Observation  | Recommendation   | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan             |
|---|---------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| Audit Name<br>Fleet Services -<br>Management,<br>Maintenance and<br>Administration (Rob<br>Berardi)<br>Provide assurance that<br>appropriate oversight and<br>controls are effective to<br>support business<br>objectives of Fleet<br>Services. The scope of this<br>review included the<br>oversight processes<br>regarding third party<br>management, fleet costs,<br>inspections and repair<br>work completion, asset<br>cafoguarding and dispaced | Report #<br>2018-09 | Observation<br>On a monthly basis, ARI<br>will invoice Hydro One the<br>total cost of fleet<br>transactions within a<br>number of invoices broken<br>out by fuel, maintenance,<br>administration and fleet<br>type. Management will<br>perform a high level<br>reasonability review of<br>these costs that is based<br>on the their understanding<br>of overall fleet activity,<br>seasonality and specific<br>program activity. The<br>design of this review<br>may not be granular<br>onot to identify | Recommendation<br>Fleet Services should collaborate<br>with stakeholders to define a<br>repeatable review process that may<br>include the following:<br>• Cross checks that tie invoice data<br>to work orders.<br>• Key assumptions/understanding of<br>underlying business activity be<br>documented to support<br>reasonability assessments.<br>• Define key areas of focus within<br>underlying data that supports<br>invoices (e.g. fuel cost/litre,<br>litres/odometer readings, life to<br>date repair costs by make, model, or<br>driver).<br>• Use of data analytics tools<br>available within Hydre One to | Action Plan<br>We will perform the following:<br>• Collaborate as a team to<br>determine areas of focus within<br>the ARI invoice details to review<br>each month and determine the<br>level of granularity required.<br>• Cross checks to front end data<br>extracts.<br>• Document key<br>assumptions/summarize review.<br>• Engage ARI to determine if<br>further customized analytical<br>reports can be provided.<br>• Engage Internal Audit to<br>perform a data analytics review of<br>historical fleet costs to assist us in<br>understanding anomalies, trends,<br>oto | Status of<br>Action Plan<br>COMPLETE |
| safeguarding and disposal<br>during 2017.   |                     | enough to identify<br>unauthorized expenses or<br>potential areas of savings.<br>As a compensating<br>control, authority limits<br>have been established for<br>individual transaction<br>approval of fuel costs and<br>maintenance, and<br>exception reports are<br>monitored to identify<br>instances of non-  | available within Hydro One to<br>develop customized visualizations of<br>fleet data from various sources (e.g.<br>ARI, Telematics) to highlight<br>anomalies within fleet data for<br>further review.  | etc.  |                                      |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 41 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation               | Recommendation | Action Plan | Status of   |
|------------|----------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
|            |          |                           |                |             | Action Plan |
|            |          | compliance to these       |                |             |             |
|            |          | thresholds. Management    |                |             |             |
|            |          | places reliance on the    |                |             |             |
|            |          | effective operation of    |                |             |             |
|            |          | these controls to gain    |                |             |             |
|            |          | comfort that transactions |                |             |             |
|            |          | are appropriately         |                |             |             |
|            |          | approved.                 |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |
|            |          |                           |                |             |             |

# Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 42 of 56

| Audit Name  | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation   | Action Plan  | Status of   |
|---|----------|--|--|--|-------------|
|   |          |  |  |  | Action Plan |
| Capital Project Stage Gate<br>Review (Andrew Spencer)<br>Provide assurance that<br>the key process and<br>controls related to the<br>Transmission Capital<br>Project Stage Gate (Stage<br>Gate) review are effective,<br>and validate that the<br>defined stage gates are | 2018-16  | Quality of deliverables is<br>subjective with no proper<br>sign-off from functional<br>Lines of Business.  | Ensure that a consistent mechanism<br>for quality assessment of<br>deliverables is implemented and<br>sign-off for each deliverable under<br>the entry criteria is consistently<br>obtained.   | A quality metric for the<br>assessment of all deliverables will<br>be defined and implemented. This<br>would include sign-off on<br>deliverable quality from<br>functional Line of Business.   | COMPLETE    |
| consistently being utilized   |          |  |  |  |             |
| and monitored.  |          |  |  |  |             |
|   | 2018-16  | "Go/No Go" criteria are<br>undefined for 2 of the 6<br>Stage Gates ("In-service"<br>and "Project Closure")<br>which are not yet fully<br>matured; and Stage Gate<br>presentations are not<br>consistently provided to<br>the Stage Gate Panel 3<br>days in advance of the<br>meeting, as required by<br>the process. | Ensure that the "Go/No Go" Criteria<br>are defined for "In-Service" and<br>"Project Closure" Stage Gates with<br>clear rationale for Project Manager's<br>assessment of each criterion. Ensure<br>that Stage Gate presentation of<br>acceptable quality is consistently<br>made available to Panel Members at<br>least three days prior to Stage Gate<br>meeting as required by the process. | Process requirement will be<br>reviewed with Chair and Panel as<br>to strictness compliance of the 3<br>days pre-send out and how to<br>address exceptions. The "In-<br>Service" and "Project Closure"<br>Stage Gate templates will be<br>reviewed to reflect that there is<br>no "Go/No Go" criteria. The Stage<br>Gate presentations will be issued<br>to the Panel Members at least 3<br>days prior to the Stage Gate<br>meeting. | COMPLETE    |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 43 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation   | Action Plan  | Status of   |
|------------|----------|---|--|--|-------------|
|            |          |   |  |  | Action Plan |
|            | 2018-16  | There is inconsistent<br>tracking of Actions and<br>Conditions in the Tracker<br>and there was no<br>escalation of items with<br>expired due dates. There<br>was no independent<br>confirmation of completed<br>actions and conditions as<br>reported by Project<br>Managers. The Stage Gate<br>Minutes of Meeting<br>contained no<br>reporting/discussion on<br>previously identified<br>actions and conditions. | Ensure that: 1. Actions and<br>Conditions are accurately entered in<br>the Tracker for timely follow-<br>through 2. Expired actions and<br>conditions are escalated with<br>appropriate update of forecast<br>dates 3. Completed actions and<br>conditions are independently<br>reviewed and confirmed as<br>complete with appropriate<br>documentation of their completion. | Actions and conditions will be<br>consistently entered in the<br>tracker with updated forecast<br>dates and proper supporting<br>documentation once an action or<br>condition is marked complete.<br>Expired actions and conditions<br>will be escalated through regular<br>management review. | COMPLETE    |

# Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 44 of 56

| Audit Name  | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation   | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|---|----------|--|--|---|--------------------------|
| Employee and Contractor<br>Time Review (Sabrin<br>Lila/Andrew Spencer)<br>Evaluate the design and<br>effectiveness of processes<br>and controls related to<br>employee and contractor<br>timekeeping within<br>Transmission and<br>Stations. Audit focus was<br>placed specifically on<br>employees who submit<br>weekly timesheets for<br>approval and contractors<br>who are compensated on<br>a time and materials<br>basis. | 2018-17  | Overtime hours are<br>sometimes incorrectly<br>allocated in system which<br>may result in payroll<br>errors. | Transmission & Stations needs to<br>work with Enterprise IT in order to<br>develop automated checks in SAP<br>where the major union rules are<br>applied for every employee based<br>on his/her union affiliation, which<br>help in reducing the possibility of<br>errors before the timesheet<br>approval is requested. Data analytics<br>can be utilized and training needs to<br>be provided for approving Managers<br>where errors frequently occur. | Transmission and Stations will<br>work with Enterprise IT and HR to<br>update the functional<br>requirements of the "Employee<br>Central Pay Project" which will be<br>kicked off in Q4 2018. T&S will<br>also engage with Corporate<br>Projects to ensure that our<br>management needs and<br>requirements are communicated<br>in the scope definition of the<br>project since T&S is an existing<br>stakeholder of this project. Data<br>analytics will be included as a<br>requirement by T&S. | COMPLETE                 |
|   | 2018-17  | Maximum allowed hours<br>of work on a daily and<br>weekly basis in case of<br>emergency are not<br>defined.  | T&S needs to determine and<br>monitor the limit on the total daily<br>and weekly hours an employee can<br>work during an emergency situation.<br>The audience for the monitoring is<br>the Director/VP levels which will be<br>distinguished from any existing<br>monitoring that may be in place for<br>supervisors and other approvers.  | T&S will work with Health &<br>Safety to define the maximum<br>number of hours an employee<br>can work in a day or week<br>(cumulatively) in case of an<br>emergency situation.<br>We will also work with Enterprise<br>IT to produce monthly reports<br>flagging outliers.<br>A framework for tiered<br>management approval for hours<br>worked (including overtime) will  | COMPLETE                 |
Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 45 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation  | Action Plan  | Status of   |
|------------|----------|--|---|--|-------------|
|            |          |  |   |  | Action Plan |
|            |          |  |   | be established which will cover<br>alternative shifts.   |             |
|            | 2018-17  | There is a lack of defined<br>guidelines for the review<br>and approval of hours in<br>timesheets in addition to<br>few automated controls,<br>high volume of<br>timesheets, and existence<br>of multiple sets of<br>overtime rules. | Define the guidelines that should be<br>followed by Mangers while<br>approving employee timesheets<br>including: Compliance with ESA,<br>accuracy of reported hours, correct<br>allocation of hours to Network<br>Numbers or Work Orders, and the<br>correct use and allocation of other<br>job codes (Sick days, Jury duty,<br>travel time, etc.);<br>Ensure that all approving Managers<br>are trained and consistently aware<br>of the rules;<br>For managers with high number of<br>timesheets (ex: more than 20),<br>define the sampling methodology<br>and criteria that need be followed to<br>approve timesheets. | We will work with Human<br>Resources, Labor Relations,<br>Enterprise IT, and other areas<br>under T&S in order to:<br>Define what needs to be<br>monitored in relation to<br>compliance with ESA, accuracy of<br>reported time, correct allocation<br>of hours, and correct use of job<br>codes;<br>Standardize and implement<br>training related to the above;<br>Define the sampling methodology<br>and criteria to be followed by<br>approving Managers who have a<br>high number of timesheets to<br>approve per week. | COMPLETE    |

## Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 46 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation  | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|---|---|---|--------------------------|
|            | 2018-17  | Time & Material invoices<br>approval process is not<br>defined. | Transmission & Stations needs to<br>define the requirements to validate<br>the accuracy of Time & Material<br>invoices including:<br>The hours billed in the invoice<br>related to professional services or<br>equipment to have proper<br>supporting documentation (i.e.<br>timesheets) with matching values;<br>All subcontractor amounts to have<br>proper supporting documentation;<br>The tracking of equipment usage<br>and charged rental hours.<br>Clients / end users to approve<br>equipment rental invoices. | We will work with Supply Chain<br>and other areas under T&S to<br>define the requirements for<br>validating the accuracy of<br>contractor Time & Material<br>invoices including:<br>The hours billed to consistently<br>have supporting documentation<br>(timesheets) which equal the<br>respective invoices;<br>Subcontractor amounts to have<br>proper supporting<br>documentation;<br>The tracking of equipment usage<br>and charged rental hours.<br>Documented approval by clients /<br>end users for equipment rentals. | COMPLETE                 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 47 of 56

| Audit Name                | Report # | Observation                 | Recommendation                      | Action Plan                       | Status of   |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
|                           |          |                             |                                     |                                   | Action Plan |
| Work Program - Cost       | 2018-19  | Accurate planning and       | Establish a more consistent         | Unit prices will be confirmed and | NOT STARTED |
| Management and            |          | costing requires an         | approach to confirm unit prices and | rational for changes will be      |             |
| Reporting (Andrew         |          | understanding of the body   | executability of planned and        | documented by accountable         |             |
| Spencer)                  |          | of work that can be         | budgeted work.                      | Program Managers or change        |             |
| To review program work    |          | reasonably accomplished     | 1)Program Managers should Review    | programs that cannot be unit      |             |
| cost management           |          | with available resources.   | and confirm unit prices and scope   | priced to projects. At the        |             |
| processes and controls to |          | Whilst Planning has         | for the program they manage         | beginning of each year, we will   |             |
| ensure timely, complete   |          | established a process to    | including documentation of          | review and confirm that the       |             |
| and accurate forecasting, |          | request unit price updates  | rationale for any changes.          | funding and accomplishment        |             |
| cost reporting and work   |          | and confirm executability   | 2) Work Program Portfolio           | levels for each program is        |             |
| accomplishment tracking   |          | of planned work program,    | Management should formalize the     | consistent with what was agreed   |             |
| against the approved      |          | a more consistent           | work acceptance process for         | to with Planning during the       |             |
| annual Transmission and   |          | approach is needed in the   | program work (similar to capital    | Enterprise Engagement and gain    |             |
| Stations business plan.   |          | execution of this process.  | projects) following adjustments to  | approvals for any changes using   |             |
|                           |          | And, although variances     | planned funding and                 | Program Variance Approval         |             |
|                           |          | net out to zero for the     | accomplishments through the         | process.                          |             |
|                           |          | overall approved            | investment planning lifecycle.      |                                   |             |
|                           |          | programs budget,            |                                     |                                   |             |
|                           |          | Management has              |                                     |                                   |             |
|                           |          | committed to improving      |                                     |                                   |             |
|                           |          | processes to support the    |                                     |                                   |             |
|                           |          | accuracy of unit prices and |                                     |                                   |             |
|                           |          | the executability of the    |                                     |                                   |             |
|                           |          | proposed work plan.         |                                     |                                   |             |

## Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 48 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation  | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|---|---|---|--------------------------|
|            | 2018-19  | Management conducts<br>monthly meetings to<br>review program cost and<br>accomplishment variance<br>root causes and related<br>commentary that are<br>captured in the<br>centralized "PP-191"<br>report. However, the<br>quality of variance<br>commentary to explain<br>the reasons for the<br>variance and remedial<br>actions that were taken is<br>inconsistent. Management<br>has committed to<br>improving variance<br>commentary in order to<br>provide a more effective<br>decision trail and to<br>provide enhanced<br>feedback. | Enhance the quality of program cost<br>and accomplishment monitoring<br>and forecasting commentary.<br>To enhance the effectiveness of the<br>monthly cost monitoring and<br>forecasting process, it is<br>recommended that Management: 1)<br>Define a consistent process and<br>tools (e.g. PP-191 reports) to be<br>used by Program Managers in both<br>WPM and PD. 2) Clarify roles and<br>responsibilities for Program<br>Managers along with required<br>support from Finance and executing<br>LOBs (such as Construction, Station<br>Services, Distribution Lines, etc.). 3)<br>Provide guidance and direction to<br>Program Managers for documenting<br>clear and consistent variance<br>explanation with required details of<br>further action/follow-up. | The tools and process followed by<br>WPM and PD will be reviewed to<br>ensure continuous improvement.<br>Roles and responsibilities for<br>Program Managers and support<br>personnel will be in executing<br>program work. We provide<br>guidance and direction and<br>continue to monitor the quality of<br>program variance explanations<br>with targeted training to enhance<br>quality as required. | NOT STARTED              |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 49 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation                | Recommendation                       | Action Plan                        | Status of   |
|------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
|            |          |                            |                                      |                                    | Action Plan |
|            | 2018-19  | Decisions endorsed by the  | Establish a more formal approach to  | Redirection process overview       | NOT STARTED |
|            |          | Redirection Committee      | communicate program redirection      | training will be provided to       |             |
|            |          | are not consistently       | decisions.                           | Program Managers. We will          |             |
|            |          | approved at an individual  | To support the formalization of the  | continue to develop a month end    |             |
|            |          | program level nor          | Redirection communication and        | reporting package that will        |             |
|            |          | consistently               | approval process, the following is   | require formal signoffs at various |             |
|            |          | communicated to the        | recommended: 1) Review the new       | levels of review and engage        |             |
|            |          | accountable Program        | redirection process with Program     | Finance to provide feedback on     |             |
|            |          | Managers. Actions have     | Managers to clarify any expectations | the current Project/Program        |             |
|            |          | been established to        | related to Program Manager's role    | Variance Approval process to       |             |
|            |          | improve communications     | in providing forecast and rationale  | highlight issues encountered and   |             |
|            |          | and enhance the ability of | for the redirection                  | discuss approaches to allow for    |             |
|            |          | the Program Managers to    | recommendations being made by        | timely approvals. We will define   |             |
|            |          | effectively manage their   | Management to the redirection        | communication protocol for         |             |
|            |          | program(s).                | committee. 2) Work with Finance to   | Program Mangers to be informed     |             |
|            |          |                            | ensure consistent documentation      | of redirection decisions in a      |             |
|            |          |                            | and approval of forecast changes     | timely manner.                     |             |
|            |          |                            | which are below redirection          |                                    |             |
|            |          |                            | thresholds. 3) Communicate           |                                    |             |
|            |          |                            | redirection decisions to the         |                                    |             |
|            |          |                            | impacted Program Managers            |                                    |             |
|            |          |                            | following the redirection review.    |                                    |             |

## Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 50 of 56

| Audit Name   | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation  | Action Plan   | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|--|----------|---|---|---|--------------------------|
| Post Event Investigation<br>Process Review (Bruno<br>Jesus)<br>Provide assurance on the<br>control design<br>effectiveness of the post<br>event investigation (PEI)<br>process in reducing the<br>risk of future occurrence<br>on failures to our network<br>and key assets. | 2019-03  | Criteria to determine the<br>criticality level of events<br>have been substantially<br>established but have not<br>been consistently utilized<br>to define the appropriate<br>level of investigation. | Management should review the<br>criteria (per SP1938) to ensure that<br>the appropriate triggers are<br>established and adequately<br>populated to help define the<br>criticality of the investigations and<br>to facilitate trending analysis on key<br>assets with repeated failures.   | The PEI Standing Committee will<br>review and establish the<br>appropriate triggers necessary to<br>define the criticality level of<br>investigations. The Reliability and<br>Analytics team will ensure the<br>data fields are populated in the<br>spreadsheet in order to facilitate<br>trending analysis of repeated<br>failures on key assets.    | COMPLETE                 |
|  | 2019-03  | Rationales to substantiate<br>the PEI Standing<br>Committee's decision on<br>the criticality level of an<br>investigation are not being<br>consistently documented.                                   | Management should document the<br>rationale to support PEI Committee<br>decisions on the criticality level of<br>investigation in cases where it<br>differs from the criteria ratings.  | The rationale on the criticality<br>level of investigations will be<br>captured during the triage<br>meeting with the PEI Standing<br>Committee.  | COMPLETE                 |
|  | 2019-03  | There is no formal<br>mechanism in place to<br>preserve evidence and<br>gather data for<br>investigations.  | Management should finalize and<br>stakeholder the PEI policy and<br>procedure with field personnel to<br>establish a consistent level of<br>awareness on the need to preserve<br>evidence. Furthermore, establish a<br>mechanism to define, communicate<br>and follow-up on the evidence and<br>data required for each criticality<br>levels of investigations. | The Reliability & Analytics team<br>will finalize, issue and stakeholder<br>the policy and procedure and use<br>it to educate personnel to make<br>them aware about the<br>importance of evidence and data.<br>The procedure will define<br>evidence and data required for<br>high and medium level<br>investigation to be captured by<br>field crews | ON SCHEDULE              |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 51 of 56

| Audit Name                  | Report # | Observation                                  | Recommendation                       | Action Plan                       | Status of   |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
|                             |          |  |                                      |                                   | Action Plan |
| Meter Service Provider      | 2019-09  | Unclear centralized                          | 1. Establish a centralized oversight | 1. The Director, AMIO will be the | NOT STARTED |
| Functional Review (Bruno    |          | authority to oversee                         | authority to ensure consistent       | governance oversight authority    |             |
| Jesus)                      |          | successful execution of                      | understanding of MSP                 | including documentation of the    |             |
| Provide assurance that      |          | MSP function by LoB                          | requirements, accountabilities and   | responsibilities of stakeholder   |             |
| key controls are in place   |          | stakeholders.                                | expectations among stakeholder       | LoBs to ensure compliance with    |             |
| for Hydro One to meet its   |          |  | LoBs and to manage known issues,     | Market Rules and the MSP          |             |
| obligations as a registered |          | A review of overall MSP                      | risks and performance.               | Agreement obligations.            |             |
| Metering Service Provider   |          | function governance                          | 2. Establish a mechanism to track,   | 2. We will establish a Statement  |             |
| as per the Ontario Market   |          | identified the following                     | review, create/update, stakeholder,  | of Work with input from each of   |             |
| Rules and its Metering      |          | issues:                                      | approve, communicate and             | the stakeholder LoBs defining the |             |
| Service Provider (MSP)      |          | <ul> <li>governance documents</li> </ul>     | decommission MSP governance          | activities and a mechanism for    |             |
| Agreement with the          |          | (policies, processes,                        | documents on a timely basis to       | MSP Governance document           |             |
| Independent Electricity     |          | procedures, job aids, etc.)                  | ensure compliance with market        | management.                       |             |
| System Operator (IESO).     |          | are currently in place to<br>communicate MSP | rules.                               |                                   |             |
|                             |          | expectations and timelines                   |                                      |                                   |             |
|                             |          | to stakeholders but many                     |                                      |                                   |             |
|                             |          | are outdated in the                          |                                      |                                   |             |
|                             |          | evolving organization or                     |                                      |                                   |             |
|                             |          | remain in draft form                         |                                      |                                   |             |
|                             |          | (unapproved).                                |                                      |                                   |             |
|                             |          | <ul> <li>Key stakeholder LoB</li> </ul>      |                                      |                                   |             |
|                             |          | accountabilities are                         |                                      |                                   |             |
|                             |          | generally understood but                     |                                      |                                   |             |
|                             |          | not formally documented                      |                                      |                                   |             |
|                             |          | and communicated.                            |                                      |                                   |             |
|                             |          | <ul> <li>A centralized authority</li> </ul>  |                                      |                                   |             |
|                             |          | to provide updated                           |                                      |                                   |             |
|                             |          | directions, clarify                          |                                      |                                   |             |

## Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 52 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation | Action Plan | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|--|----------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Audit Name | Report # | Observation<br>accountabilities, and<br>manage known risks,<br>issues and performance is<br>not in place. No clear<br>accountability matrix or<br>inter-LOB Service Level<br>Agreements are in place<br>to ensure clarity of<br>expectations, service<br>quality, performance<br>measures, etc.<br>• A centralized and active<br>tracking of action to close<br>communication gaps is not<br>in place. | Recommendation | Action Plan | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|            |          |  |                |             |                          |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 53 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation  | Recommendation   | Action Plan  | Status of   |
|------------|----------|--|--|--|-------------|
|            |          |  |  |  | Action Plan |
|            | 2019-09  | Lack of mechanism to<br>ensure staff sufficiency<br>and capability (training<br>matrix and records)<br>A review of controls<br>related to MSP<br>qualifications identified   | <ol> <li>Assess and document staff<br/>capacity needed for each LoB to<br/>meet the anticipated MSP workload<br/>with corrective actions to address<br/>any identified capacity issues.</li> <li>Establish staff competency<br/>requirements (skills, knowledge and</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>We will work with the<br/>stakeholder LoBs to establish and<br/>ensure that their resource<br/>capacity is sufficient to perform<br/>the required MSP work.</li> <li>We will work with the<br/>stakeholder LoBs to establish and</li> </ol> | NOT STARTED |
|            |          | the following issues:<br>Informal, on-the-job<br>training is currently in<br>place within each<br>stakeholder LoB for staff<br>performing MSP function.<br>AMIO Roles and<br>Responsibilities for MSP<br>function are well-defined<br>along with a skills matrix<br>for AMIO staff (Success    | experience) as well as training<br>requirement. Create and maintain<br>appropriate records to demonstrate<br>compliance with the MSP<br>Qualifications listed in Market Rules<br>Chapter 6, Appendix 6.4 as well as<br>MSP agreement, articles 3.5 to 3.8.                     | ensure that their training<br>requirements are in place along<br>with a mechanism to periodically<br>verify that each stakeholder LoB<br>has qualified and trained staff<br>with documented training<br>records.                                     |             |
|            |          | factor) but there is no<br>MSP function related<br>training matrix or tracking<br>in place for some LoBs<br>• Assessment of having<br>sufficient staff to meet<br>MSP workload is<br>performed by each LoB as<br>part of their annual<br>business plan but this is<br>not formally declared or |  |  |             |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 54 of 56

| Audit Name | Report # | Observation | Recommendation | Action Plan | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|------------|----------|-------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------|
|            |          | confirmed.  |                |             |                          |
|            |          |             |                |             |                          |
|            |          |             |                |             |                          |
|            |          |             |                |             |                          |
|            |          |             |                |             |                          |
|            |          |             |                |             |                          |
|            |          |             |                |             |                          |
|            |          |             |                |             |                          |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 55 of 56

| Audit Name              | Report # | Observation                 | Recommendation                      | Action Plan                       | Status of   |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
|                         |          |                             |                                     |                                   | Action Plan |
|                         | 2019-09  | Ineffective Quality         | 1. Establish a quality assurance    | 1. We will work with the          | NOT STARTED |
|                         |          | Assurance review for        | process to ensure that all          | stakeholder LoBs to establish and |             |
|                         |          | deliverables being          | deliverables being submitted to the | ensure that Quality Assurance     |             |
|                         |          | submitted to IESO           | IESO are of required quality and    | requirements and performance      |             |
|                         |          | Market rules require a      | meet the submission timelines. This | measures are in place.            |             |
|                         |          | number of deliverables to   | will minimize the number of errors  | 2. We will review deficiencies    |             |
|                         |          | be submitted to the IESO    | and/or rejections and required      | identified during past IESO meter |             |
|                         |          | on a timely basis for meter | rework.                             | point audits to identify root     |             |
|                         |          | point registration,         | 2. Establish accountabilities and   | causes and identify and monitor   |             |
|                         |          | commissioning,              | mechanism to identify, track and    | to resolution the corrective      |             |
|                         |          | maintenance and trouble     | action any deteriorating quality    | actions to address similar        |             |
|                         |          | calls. These deliverables   | performance as reported monthly     | deficiencies for all other meter  |             |
|                         |          | have been rejected by the   | by the IESO (e.g. timely submission | points.                           |             |
|                         |          | IESO on multiple occasions  | of Site Registration Reports,       |                                   |             |
|                         |          | due to completeness and     | Engineering Unit Reports,           |                                   |             |
|                         |          | quality issues, requiring   | commissioning reports, etc.)        |                                   |             |
|                         |          | rework and resubmission.    |                                     |                                   |             |
| Health and Safety -     | 2019-11  | Despite having a mature     | 1. Conduct a detailed analysis of   | 1. Health, Safety & Environment   | NOT STARTED |
| Apprenticeship Training |          | and highly structured       | apprenticeship safety incident data | (HSE) will conduct a detailed     |             |
| (Sabrin Lila, Andrew    |          | program, the apprentice     | to gain greater insights into       | analytical review of              |             |
| Spencer)                |          | workforce has a higher      | potential root cause and/or causal  | apprenticeship safety incident    |             |
| Review the adequacy of  |          | rate of Recordable Injuries | factors contributing to apprentice  | data.                             |             |
| mechanisms in place for |          | compared to the non-        | incidents and the higher Recordable |                                   |             |
| embedding and           |          | apprentice workforce.       | Injury rate.                        |                                   |             |
| integrating safety into |          | There has been limited, ad  |                                     |                                   |             |
| Hydro One's             |          | hoc trending and analysis   |                                     |                                   |             |
| Apprenticeship Training |          | of apprentice incidents in  |                                     |                                   |             |
| program to enable the   |          | the past. Currently,        |                                     |                                   |             |
| development of safety   |          | apprentice incidents are    |                                     |                                   |             |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 6 Page 56 of 56

| Audit Name   | Report # | Observation   | Recommendation | Action Plan | Status of<br>Action Plan |
|--|----------|---|----------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| competencies and<br>behaviours within its<br>apprentice workforce. |          | not being analyzed and<br>reported on separately<br>from other employees. |                |             |                          |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 7 Page 1 of 2

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #7**

#### 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

4 EB-2016-0160, J8.1, Attachment 1-2

5

1 2

#### 6 Interrogatory:

7 Please provide a detailed chronology of material events in Hydro One's transmission

<sup>8</sup> planning process for the capital plan included in this application similar as to provide in

9 Undertaking J8.1 in EB-2016-0160.

10

#### 11 **Response:**

- 12 The timeline below includes material events in Hydro One Transmission's Investment
- 13 and Business Planning processes.

| Data                        | Activity               | Activity  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Date                        | Category               | Acuvity   |
| Feb 9/10, 2017              | Customer<br>Engagement | Customer engagement with 88 First Nations communities   |
| Spring 2017                 | Customer<br>Engagement | Customer engagement content developed   |
| May 3, 2017                 | Customer<br>Engagement | Final customer engagement survey submitted  |
| May 11 – June 15,<br>2017   | Customer<br>Engagement | Customer engagement field survey  |
| May 13, 2017                | Customer<br>Engagement | Customer engagement with 29 Metis Councils  |
| May 31, 2017                | Customer<br>Engagement | Interim customer engagement report  |
| June 9, 2017                | Customer<br>Engagement | Customer engagement survey concluded  |
| July 2, 2017                | Customer<br>Engagement | Final customer engagement report  |
| Summer 2017                 | Investment<br>Planning | Initial enhancements made to investment planning process  |
| December 8, 2017            | Strategic Decision     | Hydro One Board approved 2018-23 Business Plan  |
| February 12, 2018           | Strategic Decision     | Discussion with Hydro One Board on filing of a 5-year Tx application for the 2019-23 period in late April 2018  |
| February 21, 2018           | Customer<br>Engagement | Customer engagement with 88 First Nations communities   |
| December 2017 –<br>May 2018 | Benchmarking           | <ul> <li>Special studies and benchmarking results:</li> <li>Asset hazard curves / degradation rates</li> <li>Asset replacement practices / expected service life</li> <li>Investment planning process</li> <li>Asset analytics and reliability risk modeling</li> </ul> |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 7 Page 2 of 2

| February 2018 Strategic Decision |  | 2018 Corporate Priorities announced   |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| March 16, 2018                   | Strategic Decision                           | OEB letter regarding expectation to file a joint Tx/Dx application for 2023-27 period, requiring a change to planned regulatory filing                            |  |
| Spring 2018                      | Investment<br>Planning                       | Enhancements to investment planning process, incorporating findings from investment planning process review   |  |
| April 2018                       | Investment<br>Planning                       | Investment Planning Context Setting phase initiated   |  |
| May-June 2018                    | Investment<br>Planning                       | Planners input candidate investments into AIP tool  |  |
| June 28, 2018                    | Business Planning/<br>Investment<br>Planning | Executive Leadership Team review of initial envelopes   |  |
| Late June                        | Investment<br>Planning                       | Management review of individual candidate investment proposals  |  |
| Early July 2018                  | Investment<br>Planning                       | Investment Calibration  |  |
| August 14, 2018                  | Strategic Decision                           | New Board of Directors announced  |  |
| August – September<br>2018       | Investment<br>Planning                       | Prioritization and risk optimization of candidate investments<br>and challenge trade-off sessions   |  |
| October 1, 2018                  | Transmission<br>Application                  | Discussion with new Hydro One Board on filing 1-year<br>inflationary increase for 2019 rates followed by a 3-year<br>Custom Incentive Rate application.           |  |
| October 2018                     | Investment<br>Planning                       | Operational stakeholder ("enterprise") engagement on preliminary list of prioritized investments.   |  |
| Late October – early<br>November | Business Planning/<br>Investment<br>Planning | Final review of investment plan   |  |
| October 26, 2018                 | Transmission<br>Application                  | Hydro One files rate application for 2019 revenue requirement (EB-2018-0130)  |  |
| September-<br>November 2018      | Business Planning                            | 2019-24 Business Plan developed, using the Investment Plan,<br>overhead information, and productivity targets, to finalize plan<br>figures (revenue requirement). |  |
| November 30, 2018                | <b>Business Planning</b>                     | Executive Leadership Team approval of 2019-24 business plan   |  |
| December 14, 2018                | Business Planning                            | Hydro One Board of Directors approval of 2019-24 business plan  |  |
| March 21, 2019                   | Transmission<br>Application                  | Hydro One files rate the Application  |  |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 8 Page 1 of 2

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #8**

#### 3 **Reference:**

4 **TSP-01-01** 

5

1 2

#### 6 Interrogatory:

Please provide a step-by-step explanation of how Hydro One forecasts the costs of the
 capital projects and programs included in the application. Please include illustrative
 examples for both projects and programs.

10

#### 11 **Response:**

For both projects and programs, the capital forecasting process begins with a needs assessment and scope development process as described in Exhibit B, Tab 1, Schedule 1, Section 2.1, which identifies candidate assets. Projects and programs have different approaches to develop forecast costs as summarized below.

16

## 17 Projects

Project cost and schedule accuracy improves throughout the capital delivery process, as 18 detailed in Exhibit B, Tab 2, Schedule 1, pages 4 – 9 as shown below. All projects greater 19 than \$10 million follow this staged approach. Projects evolve through various planning 20 and project definition phases, each of which results in increased maturity of the 21 underlying project deliverables including scope definition, engineering progress, cost & 22 schedule development, and dependencies such as delivery resources, outages, etc. These 23 considerations improve the accuracy of cost estimates and schedules as they pass through 24 stage-gates prior to full approval of the project. Projects included in this application exist 25 within differing stages of the Capital Delivery Process, between Planning, Project 26 Definition, and Execution. Individual project totals are based on the most recent 27 available information at the time the investment plan is set for approval by the Board of 28 Directors. 29

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 8 Page 2 of 2



#### 3 Programs

1 2

Program cost forecasts are based on the number of units requiring replacement and are costed using a unit cost approach. This is an efficient way in estimating work programs which have a generally consistent cost from one accomplishment to the next and there are a large number of accomplishment units executed on a recurring basis. These unit costs are largely based on historical internal data with adjustments made for external considerations informed by cost analysis and anticipated changes to work methods.

11 Example:

|                          | Unit Cost | Units | Program Budget |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------|----------------|
|                          | Α         | В     | A x B          |
| Component<br>Replacement | \$5       | 10    | \$50           |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 9 Page 1 of 1

# **SEC INTERROGATORY #9**

# 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

- 4 TSP-01-01
- 5

1 2

## 6 Interrogatory:

- 7 Please explain the process Hydro One took after receiving the EB-2016-0160 decision to
- 8 revise its 2017 and 2018 capital plan.
- 9

# 10 **Response:**

- <sup>11</sup> Please refer to Exhibit C, Tab 2, Schedule 1, Attachment 1: Capital Program Performance
- Report, Section 4 which describes how and why Hydro One allocated capital reductions
- the way it did after receiving the EB-2016-0160 decision.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 10 Page 1 of 1

# **SEC INTERROGATORY #10**

## 3 **Reference:**

- 4 **TSP-01-01**
- 5

1 2

# 6 **Interrogatory:**

- 7 Please explain the process Hydro One will take if the Board determines that it will not
- 8 approved Hydro One's proposed 2020 to 2022 capital budget in a similar fashion as it did
- 9 in the EB-2016-0160 decision.

10

## 11 **Response:**

Refer to IR I-02-EnergyProbe-13; if the Board does not approve some or all of Hydro

One's proposed 2020 to 2022 capital budget, then during the DRO process Hydro One

14 will re-engage its prioritization process for candidate investments as outlined in Exhibit

B, Tab 1, Section 1, TSP Section 2.1, to determine where reductions will be made.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 11 Page 1 of 1

| 1  | SEC INTERROGATORY #11  |
|----|--|
| 2  |  |
| 3  | <u>Reference:</u>  |
| 4  | TSP-01-01  |
| 5  |  |
| 6  | Interrogatory:   |
| 7  | In its EB-2016-0160 application, Hydro One categorized its capital spending into the   |
| 8  | sustaining, operations, development and common corporate costs category. Please revise |
| 9  | the 2016 to 2024 total capital expenditure information to allow for a comparison.      |
| 10 | a. Sustaining – Lines  |
| 11 | b. Sustaining – Stations   |
| 12 | c. Development   |
| 13 | d. Operations  |
| 14 | e. Common Corporate Costs  |
| 15 |  |
| 16 | <u>Response:</u>   |

- 17
- 18

2016-2024 Capital Expenditure Summary

|                              | Historical |            |            | Bridge     |            |            | Forecast   |            |            |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| OFR Cotogowy                 | 2016       | 2017       | 2018       | 2019       | 2020       | 2021       | 2022       | 2023       | 2024       |
| OLD Category                 | Actual     | Actual     | Actual     | F/Cast     | Test       | Test       | Test       | Plan       | Plan       |
|                              | <b>\$M</b> |
| Sustaining –<br>Lines        | 167.5      | 207.1      | 242.1      | 309.8      | 331.8      | 422.0      | 442.0      | 405.4      | 448.7      |
| Sustaining –<br>Stations     | 576.3      | 543.6      | 554.9      | 478.4      | 543.7      | 691.9      | 741.1      | 782.5      | 755.7      |
| Development                  | 156.1      | 137.1      | 103.2      | 146.0      | 228.0      | 158.2      | 162.7      | 186.2      | 207.5      |
| Operations                   | 12.2       | 10.8       | 9.6        | 47.6       | 56.4       | 46.5       | 45.7       | 27.4       | 13.2       |
| Common<br>Corporate<br>Costs | 74.6       | 55.3       | 57.6       | 56.7       | 32.5       | -0.7       | -21.6      | -31.4      | -55.2      |
| Total                        | 986.7      | 953.9      | 967.3      | 1038.5     | 1192.5     | 1318.0     | 1370.0     | 1370.0     | 1370.0     |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 12 Page 1 of 1

| 1  |           | SEC INTERROGATORY #12   |
|----|-----------|---|
| 2  |           |   |
| 3  | <u>Re</u> | ference:  |
| 4  | TS        | P-01-03   |
| 5  |           |   |
| 6  | Int       | cerrogatory:  |
| 7  | Wi        | th respect to customer engagement:  |
| 8  |           |   |
| 9  | a)        | What percentage of the proposed 2020-22 revenue requirement is expected to be       |
| 10 |           | recovered from, i) LDCs, ii) transmission connected end-use customers, iii)         |
| 11 |           | generators, iv) others.   |
| 12 |           |   |
| 13 | b)        | The Board in its EB-2016-0160 Decision stated that "Hydro One should have           |
| 14 |           | discussions with LDCs to determine practical ways to seek some input from their end |
| 15 |           | users to inform Hydro One's application." (p.24). Please explain how Hydro One has  |
| 16 |           | met this direction.   |
| 17 | ,         | <b>.</b>  |
| 18 | c)        | Please explain why Hydro One did not engage with non-transmission connect end-use   |
| 19 |           | customers (i.e. customers of LDCs).   |
| 20 | D         |   |
| 21 | <u>Ke</u> | sponse:   |
| 22 | a)        | Based on the charge determinants forecast by customer type, it is expected that 92% |
| 23 |           | of the fates revenue requirement will be recovered from LDCs, 7% from transmission  |
| 24 |           | connected end-use customers and 1% from generators.                                 |
| 25 | h)        | This information is summarized in Exhibit P 1.1. TSD Section 1.2 pages 28 to 20     |
| 26 | D)        | under the heading: "Einding 2: Include Eardback from LDC End Llores"                |
| 27 |           | under the heading. Thinking 2. Include Peeuback from LDC End-Osers.                 |
| 28 |           | There are two primary reasons why Hydro One did not directly angage further with    |
| 29 | C)        | customers of LDCs. First we do not maintain customer information of other LDC's     |
| 21 |           | customers of EDCs. This, we do not maintain customer information of other EDC's     |
| 22 |           | individual customer Second Hydro One does not have a direct relationship with       |
| 32 |           | these customers and it would likely be confusing to the customer. Our survey had    |
| 34 |           | supplementary questions that can be found in Exhibit R-1-1 TSP Section 1.3          |
| 35 |           | Attachment 1, pages 54-56 These supplementary questions were viewed as an           |
| 36 |           | opportunity for LDCs to express the needs of their direct customers                 |
| 20 |           | -rr   |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 13 Page 1 of 2

| 1  | SEC INTERROGATORY #13  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | Reference:   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4  | TSP-01-04-13   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6  | Int  | terrogato  | ory:   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7  | Wi   | ith respec | et to the METSCO, Review of HONI's Capabilities in Transmission Asset                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8  | An   | alytics ar | nd Reliability Risk Modelling – Final Report & Conclusions:                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | a)   | Please p   | rovide a copy of the retainer agreement between METSCO and Hydro One.                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | b)   | Please p   | rovide a copy of the METSCO work plan (or similar document).                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | c)   | Please p   | rovide a summary of all other work METSCO has done for Hydro One in the                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  | last 5 ye  | ars and the total cost of that work.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | d)   | [p.16] A   | t each level of review, what information or documents did METSCO review.                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | <u>Re</u>  | sponse:    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | a)   | Please re  | efer to Attachment 1. This retainer has been filed in confidence.                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | b)   | METSC      | O's work plan may be found at Attachment 2.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | ,  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | c)   | The fol    | llowing table summarizes work METSCO completed for Hydro One                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  | transmis   | sion over the past five years. Only report three has been submitted in support                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  | of this A  | Application and the cost of all of this work is below the materiality threshold.               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | If the OEB directs Hydro One to produce this cost, METSCO has requested that it be |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  | provided   | a in confidence as it would prejudice their competitive position.                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | #1         | Project / Initiative<br>Station Ground Grid Testing and Design Multiple Logations on babalf of |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | 1.         | another third-party contractor with Hydro One's consent  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | 2.         | Toronto Area Supply Station Condition Evaluation   |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | 3.         | Review of Hydro One Inc.'s Capabilities in Transmission Asset Analytics and                    |  |  |  |  |  |

Reliability Risk Modelling

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 13 Page 2 of 2

- d) METSCO reviewed the following information in respect of its report found at Exhibit
  - B-1-1 TSP 1.4 Attachment 13.
- 2 3

| General Issue Area           | Description  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Asset Analytics Methodology  | Transmission Station (TS) Condition, Criticality,    |  |  |  |
|                              | Demographics, Economics, Performance and             |  |  |  |
|                              | Utilization Algorithm                                |  |  |  |
|                              | AA Algorithm, Hydro One Conductor Condition          |  |  |  |
| <b>Conductor Health</b>      | Assessment Program documents, strategy document,     |  |  |  |
| Information                  | condition scoring model, lab results, EPRI report,   |  |  |  |
|                              | LineVue report                                       |  |  |  |
| Data Input Systems           | AA data diagrams                                     |  |  |  |
| Protection and Control (P&C) | C) Hydro One strategy document, Condition Assessment |  |  |  |
| Equipment                    | Study, engineering work document                     |  |  |  |
| Station Equipment - General  | Hydro One equipment criticality decision models      |  |  |  |
| Circuit Breakers             | Hydro One strategy and replacement documents         |  |  |  |
| <b>Power Transformers</b>    | Hydro One assessment documents, substation and risk  |  |  |  |
|                              | factor presentations                                 |  |  |  |
| Angillary Equipment          | Hydro One strategy documents, worksheets and         |  |  |  |
| Ancinary Equipment           | assessment documents                                 |  |  |  |
| Utilization Data and         | Hydro One AA utilization and TS utilization score    |  |  |  |
| Documents                    | documents  |  |  |  |
| Underground Cables           | Hydro One strategy document, work standard           |  |  |  |
| Under ground Cables          | documents, AA worksheet.                             |  |  |  |





Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I-7-SEC-13 Attachment 1 Page 1 of 14

Chong Kiat Ng, P. Eng Hydro One Networks Inc. 483 Bay Street, Toronto ON M5G 2P5

Dear CK:

# Re: Review of Asset Analytics Methodology And Reliability Risk Forecasting Methodology

As requested, we are happy to offer our services for Hydro One Networks Inc. ("HONI"), to review, audit and analyze Hydro One's Asset Analytics Methodology and Reliability Risk Forecasting Methodology.

The following assets will be in scope for the Asset Analytics ("AA") Methodology review:

- Substation Power Transformers
- Circuit Breakers
- Protection Control and Telecom
- Station Ancillary and
- Transmission Conductors

The review will include:

- Review of the ARA process in the broader context of the decision-making process (asset needs - project scope - project justification - project prioritization execution);
- Review each of the six criteria utilized to calculate the final asset score for flagging and ranking the assets in AA;
- Review of the methodology to calculate the final AA score;
- Review of the data inputs that are required to calculate the final asset score;
- Identification of areas for improvement and development of recommendations.

Address:

Call:

METSCO Energy Solutions #215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1 Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405 Online:



METSCO will deliver a final report ready to file to the Ontario Energy Board ("OEB") as part of the next Transmission Rate Filing application by HONI.

The analysis of the Reliability Risk Forecasting ("RRF") Methodology will result in the overall review and assessment of HONI's projection approach to the outcomes and underlying mathematical algorithms, with strengths and areas of improvement identified and documented in the final report.

The review will include:

- Review of the reliability risk forecasting approach within the broader scope of the reliability forecasting;
- Review of the failure curves (Weibull analysis) and asset demographics data utilized to forecast the reliability risk;
- Assessment of the current approach against other practices considered in the industry for the reliability forecast;
- Identification of areas for improvement and development of recommendations.

The report will be delivered in a format ready to be filed to the OEB as part of the next Transmission Rate Filing application.

Both reports will be made available to HONI as final drafts by March 1, 2018. The final reports will be delivered by March 31, 2018.

Our rates would be as following which are same as in Master Service Agreement with Hydro One:

| Title/Position   | Experience         | Description of<br>Position   | Hourly Rate |  |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Principal/Expert | More than 10 years | Project Manager              |             |  |
| Senior Engineer  | 5-10 years         | Task Leader                  |             |  |
| Engineer         | P.Eng.             | Project Engineer             |             |  |
| Technologist     |                    | Drafting - Data<br>Analaysis |             |  |

Address:

METSCO Energy Solutions #215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1 Call:

Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405 Online:



| Project Support Staff         | Engineer in Training | Technical Analysis                               |  |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Senior Business<br>Consultant | More than 10 years   | Project Leader<br>from Economical<br>Perspective |  |  |
| Business Consultant           | Less than 10 years   | Risk Analysis,<br>Economical<br>Evaluations      |  |  |

METSCO will provide the services on a time and material basis as per the Master Service Agreement. The cost estimate for the assignments is provided below. In case both projects are requested, METSCO estimates that the total efficiencies in delivering two projects at the same timeframe will result in appx 10% of reduced hours required to complete the assignments.

|  | Rate                       | AA met          | nodology    | RRF Methodology |             |  |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
| Title/Position                           |                            | Hours<br>(est.) | Cost (est.) | Hours<br>(est.) | Cost (est.) |  |
| Principal/Expert                         |                            |                 |             |                 |             |  |
| Senior Engineer                          |                            |                 |             |                 |             |  |
| Engineer                                 |                            |                 |             |                 |             |  |
| Technologist                             |                            |                 |             |                 |             |  |
| Project Support Staff                    |                            |                 |             |                 |             |  |
| Senior Business Consultant               | Senior Business Consultant |                 |             |                 |             |  |
| Business Consultant                      |                            |                 |             |                 |             |  |
| Total estimate, per projec               |                            |                 |             |                 |             |  |
| Total estimate for both pro<br>discount) |                            |                 |             |                 |             |  |

Address:

Call:

METSCO Energy Solutions #215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1 Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405 Online:



We look forward to assisting with this important assignment for HONI.

Yours Truly,

Thor Hjartarson Chief Executive Officer



#### metsco.ca

METSCO Energy Solutions Suite 215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. East, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1 Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405 E-mail: thor.hjartarson@metsco.ca

Address:

METSCO Energy Solutions #215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1 Call:

Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405 Online:



# Project Team:

METSCO proposes this assignment be carried out by the team of key professionals:

Thor Hjartarson, MASc, P.Eng: Thor Hjartarson is an Engineering leader with over 25 years of professional experience in electrical and power engineering. He has a strong technical background in transmission and distribution engineering with leadership in innovation of asset management principles. He is one of the founders of the Health Index Methodology in utility asset condition assessment and has lead comprehensive implementations of risk based investment planning methodologies. In his previous consulting career, he had experience with over 30 well known electrical power companies around the world. He graduated from the University of Iceland, Reykjavik, and received the M.A.Sc degree in Electrical Engineering from the University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., in Canada. He has authored several technical papers focusing on T&D asset management.

**David Richmond, P.Eng.:** David is a Professional Engineer with 45 years' experience, in Distribution Engineering and System Planning. David spent 11 years' working at the Ontario Energy Board (OEB) holding various roles relating to Distribution System Code, Licensing and Distribution System Plans. David is a Subject Matter Expert in OEB policy and practices.

Alexander Bakulev, Ph.D.: Alexander has over 14 years of experience in delivering asset management solutions and regulatory support across North America and Europe. Alexander has developed asset management plans and led regulatory filing procedures with detailed economic justification of the company's operational and capital spending. He understands in detail OEB filing requirements for Distribution System Plan (DSP) submission, reviewed numerous DSP on behalf of the OEB, and has direct experience in preparing DSP to be included in the filing application. Alexander is responsible for the Asset Management practice at METSCO. With an excellent economics background, Alexander created several unique approaches on the edge of engineering and economic fields for asset management practices in major transmission, distribution and power generation companies. He graduated from the Saint- Petersburg University, Russia and obtained his Ph.D. Economics at the Graduate School of Management, Saint-Petersburg University.

**Daryn Thompson, P.Eng:** Daryn has more than 27 years' experience in consulting and utility engineering with experience in transmission and distribution system planning and design, energy storage systems, energy markets, and asset management. A strong technical background in distribution planning includng; long term master plans, asset

#### Address:

METSCO Energy Solutions #215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1 Call:

Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405 Online:



condition assessments, reliability studies, "smart grid" systems and standards. He has written engineering standards and operating and safety procedures for utility power systems. Significant EPC/EPCM projects include substations, energy storage systems and renewables connections. Planning projects have included the development of Distribution System Plans, Asset Condition Assessments, development of the Market Rules, and Distribution Standards in Canada and the US.

**Babak Jamali, P.Eng:** Babak is Professional Engineer with more than 15-year experience in power systems. He specializes in system planning studies, power system modeling and analysis, substation design, protection and controls and ground grid investigations. He has intimate knowledge of substation equipment characteristics and specifications, including power transformers, circuit breakers, protection and controls. For the past eight years, he has served as the team leader for testing of major Canadian utilities' transformer station ground grids. He has significant hands-on experience in conducting power system static and dynamic simulation studies with power industry's standard software tools, including PSCAD, MATLAB, EDSA and CYME. He is fully familiar with the Canadian, American and international standards, i.e. IEEE, ANSI, NEMA and IEC. He excels in managing power system projects and has demonstrated creative problemsolving skills.

Ali Naderian, PhD, PEng, SM IEEE: Ali is a Professional Engineer with over 15 years of experience in high voltage and medium voltage asset condition assessment including underground cables, transformers, switchgears, and circuit breakers. Ali has a strong working knowledge and hands on experience in performing high voltage testing, condition assessment, and equipment root cause failure analysis. He received his BSc and MASc degrees from Sharif University of Technology in 1998 and the University of Tehran in 2000, respectively. During his studies, his employment experience included ISC (1997-1999) for the design and testing of circuit breakers and switchgears, and ITS (1999-2003) for the design and testing of power transformers. He compared commercially available RTV coatings in his PhD thesis during his research at the University of Waterloo (2004-2007). He worked as a high voltage engineer at Kinectrics Inc. (formerly Ontario Hydro Research) for 9 years on diagnostics of power transformers, high voltage cables, and circuit breakers. Ali is a member of the IEEE Transformer Committee, the chair of IEEE C57.161 Dielectric Frequency Response Task Force, and an active member of IEEE PC57.152 Transformer Field Test Guide and IEEE C57.125 Failure Analysis and Reporting Guide. Ali has published more than 35 papers in the IEEE, CIGRE, and other conferences and journals. He is a voting Member of CIGRE WG D1.51: Improvement of Partial Discharge Test for Factory and Field Testing of Power Transformers. Ali published a paper in 2009: "An approach to power transformer asset

#### Address:

METSCO Energy Solutions #215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1 Call:

Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405 Online:



management using health index "by IEEE Electrical Insulation Magazine which has been cited more than 30 times by other published papers. Ali is a senior member of the IEEE. He is a recognized reviewer in the IEEE Power & Energy Society, and has been since 2009. He is a co-author of the EPRI Underground Distribution Reference Book. He has been invited to talk at IEEE EIC, IEEE ISEI, IEEE PES, IEEE DEIS, Doble, CEATI, and Electricity Forum.

Address:

METSCO Energy Solutions #215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1 Call:

Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405 Online:



# **METSCO Overview**

METSCO Energy Solutions Inc. and its predecessor METSCO Inc. (METSCO) are Canadian corporations, providing services to electric utility clients since 2006. Our head office, is located at 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Unit 215, in Mississauga, Ontario. Our major market focus resides in Canada, but through our network of associates we provide consulting services to power sector clients around the world. Our services, focused on improving the operating efficiency and financial performance of power systems, cover a broad area, including distribution system inspection and design, power system asset management, system planning, construction supervision, commissioning, troubleshooting operating problems, investigating asset failures and providing training and technology transfer. As part of our social responsibility, we provide learning and career opportunities to young engineers in Ontario with hands-on experience with diversified engineering projects.



METSCO is a rapidly growing firm that currently employs 50+ full time resources. METSCO's experts are recognized pioneers in the field of asset management, having been part of the founding committee of the Health Index methodology for asset risk assessment. Our experts provide support at the regulatory level, providing input to processes that ensure fair and proper rate filings and hearings.

Our team's hands-on experience working with utilities in asset management fields such as asset data analysis, failure curves, reliability analysis, and reliability projections has allowed them to become well-versed with the various methodologies, challenges, and strengths that exist in the industry. A diversified set of clients, including large provincial Canadian and American utilities, provide METSCO with the resources required to perform a sound AA and RRP analysis of HONI's methodologies. Our collaboration with a variety of sources, regulatory boards and utilities alike, and experience in conducting

#### Address:

METSCO Energy Solutions #215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1 Call:

Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405 Online:



detailed analysis on utility processes and procedures makes us the most ideal fit for supplying the requested services in a high-quality and efficient manner.

METSCO provided unique services in the following key areas:

- Asset Management Planning and Analytics: Highlighting our ability to study an organizations' assets and develop holistic strategies that feed into the development of long-term, short-term and maintenance plans.
- Regulatory Reporting and Support: METSCO has successfully defended utilities plans and methodologies in front of regulatory bodies, and has also worked with regulators in developing standards for justifying asset management plans.
- Distribution Planning and Engineering: Authoring multiple Chapter 5 DSPs in support of rate filing procedures, METSCO also specializes in system planning to meet the objectives of the client utility, including load planning, reliability, smart grid planning and capital planning.

Address:

METSCO Energy Solutions #215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1 Call:

Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405 Online:



# **Related Industry Experience**

METSCO has considerable experience providing best practice identification and benchmarking, asset management, and asset condition assessment services for a number of clients. We have worked on developing health index formulations for CEATI that are considered as standards by many North American utilities. We further worked with our clients and CEATI to connect Health Indices to failure probabilities and risk assessment to drive investment decisions.

Table 1 highlights ongoing and completed projects by METSCO that relate to ACA benchmarking and the development of common asset condition assessment practices across North America:

| Client | Project Title (Date of<br>Completion)   | Project Description   |
|--------|---|---|
|        | Understanding The Key<br>Factors, Weightings &<br>Prioritization Factors of<br>Health Indices (Ongoing)                               | To conduct a benchmarking survey for various<br>techniques that are used to create Health Index.<br>To provide current best practice Health Index<br>techniques and identify those that may be out of<br>date.  |
|        | Translating The Health<br>Index Into Probability Of<br>Failure For Distribution<br>Assets (Ongoing)                                   | To derive a condition-based failure probability<br>function for one or more asset classes. To<br>conduct a benchmarking survey in order to<br>assess and determine the best-in-class<br>techniques and methodologies for converting the<br>health index results produced from asset<br>condition assessment programs into a condition-<br>based failure probability function. |
|        | Distribution System Health<br>Indices A Simplified<br>Methodology (Ongoing)   | To establish a Simplified Methodology to<br>calculate a Health Index based on the most<br>critical indicators of end of life, and the data set<br>that most utilities already have. To prepare a<br>ready-to-publish report an excel based tool to<br>provide an Health Index result based on a<br>reduced data-set of condition information.                                 |
|        | Guide for Asset<br>Replacement Strategies<br>with an Asset<br>Management Plan<br>Leveraging a Risk Based<br>Approach – Phase I (2017) | Development of best-in-class guide for<br>substation asset management replacement<br>strategies. The work researched a connection<br>between HI, Failure rates and Risk Assessment<br>including a survey on ACA for substation assets.  |

Address:

METSCO Energy Solutions #215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1 Call:

Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405 Online:



| Station Health Index<br>(2015)  | Development of a Health Index Tool for Station<br>equipment and the Station as a group of assets.<br>The approach considers the condition of all<br>assets in the substation and applies the<br>"Gateway" HI approach to produce an aggregate<br>HI for the entire station. |  |
|---|---|--|
| Asset Condition<br>Assessment and Health<br>Indices for Distribution<br>System Assets (2013-2015) | Development of a detailed guide for condition<br>assessment of major distribution asset classes,<br>including poles, conductors, insulators,<br>distribution transformers, underground cables,<br>pole and pad mounted disconnect switches and<br>right-of-ways.            |  |
| Ground Grid Maintenance<br>Guide (2013-2014)  | Development of a guide for assessing the<br>condition of grounding systems and optimizing<br>investments into preventive maintenance based<br>on the safety hazards.  |  |
| Asset Condition<br>Assessment and Health<br>Indices for Substation<br>Assets (2008-2011)          | Preparation of a guide for condition assessment<br>strategies for substation assets, including circuit<br>breakers of all types, circuit switchers, disconnect<br>switches, isolators, instrument transformers,<br>series and shunt capacitors and lightning<br>arresters.  |  |

Table 1 - Examples of completed ACA benchmarking projects and projects related to the development of common asset condition assessment practices across North America

In practice, through our network of clients we have developed ACA frameworks that utilities use for all of their AM planning and procedures. METSCOs ACA includes analysis and optimization of inspection forms and procedures, validation of health index formulation using historical asset data and condition based failure probability curves that relate condition data to expected number of failures. METSCO also produces ACA reports suitable for regulatory filings. These reports provide a complete picture of the existing health and condition of the systems assets and provide quantitative estimates of the assets found in poor and very poor condition, requiring rehabilitation or replacement over a given time period. In addition, METSCO has performed a variety of asset management projects that include ACA and risk based analytics of distribution systems for many utilities.

These projects involve extensive data optimization and data quality improvement procedures, reliability analysis and outage management data review, utilize industryleading probabilistic age and condition-based failure curve development and asset failure projections, customized impact and failure mode analysis, and impact analysis

#### Address:

METSCO Energy Solutions #215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1 Call:

Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405 Online:



of capital spending on reliability performance. Examples of projects we have conducted are summarized in Table 2.

| Client                             | Project Title (Date of<br>Completion)  | Project Description   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|
|                                    | Development of Health<br>Index Calculator<br>(ongoing)   | Development of a Health Index Tool that<br>automates calculations based on METCOs<br>previously identified Health Indices.  |
|                                    | Development of Asset<br>Long-term Plans and<br>Implementation of Asset<br>Planning Framework (HI,<br>Risk) (ongoing) | Development and implementation of an asset<br>management methodology, including Asset<br>Condition Assessment, failure curves and<br>failure modes, asset risk assessment, run-to-<br>failure projections, and long-term capital plan<br>development.   |
|                                    | Asset Condition<br>Assessment and HI<br>Formulation Update<br>(Ongoing)  | Updating HI formulations, analyzing the condition of their assets, and recommending a replacement plan for the next 6 years.  |
| Hydro One<br>Remote<br>Communities | Development of<br>Distribution System Plan<br>(Ongoing)  | Preparation of the Distribution System Plan<br>compliant with Filing Requirements for<br>Electricity Transmission and Distribution<br>Applications Chapter 5 – Consolidated<br>Distribution System Plan Filing Requirements.<br>Developed an age-based health index for<br>generator step-ups and distribution<br>transformers. |
|                                    | Development of<br>Distribution System Plan<br>(2016)   | Preparation of the Distribution System Plan<br>compliant with Filing Requirements for<br>Electricity Transmission and Distribution<br>Applications Chapter 5 – Consolidated<br>Distribution System Plan Filing Requirements.<br>This included assessment of condition for<br>stations transformers, LTCs and regulators.        |
|                                    | Asset Condition<br>Assessment and HI<br>Formulation (2016)   | Developed the asset condition assessment and<br>Health Index methodologies for all distribution<br>and substation assets, and created HI<br>formulations, optimized inspection forms and<br>validated outputs of analysis.  |
|                                    | Substation Inspections<br>(2016)   | Conducted Substation Inspections.   |
|                                    | Asset Management<br>Scorecard Measure<br>(2016)  | Worked as consultant to advise <b>Asset</b><br>Management matters, related to Health Indices<br>and Risks Assessment.   |

#### Address:

METSCO Energy Solutions #215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1

## Call:

Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405

#### Online:



|   | Asset Condition<br>Assessment (2016)   | Development of asset condition assessment<br>program and health index results, along with<br>long-term and short-term investment program<br>justification which took into consideration<br>condition, criticality and risk results.<br>Optimization of inspection forms and<br>procedures and validation of ACA outputs using<br>historical failures. |
|---|--|---|
|   | Health Index<br>Development (2015)   | Development of Health Index for distribution<br>assets.   |
|   | Audit of Maintenance<br>Practices (2015)   | The audit included a review of execution of<br>maintenance work orders, outage and work<br>coordination, change control process,<br>inspections and supporting documentation.   |
| A | sset Management Plan,<br>Risk and Condition<br>Assessment<br>Methodologies (2005,<br>2014) | Development of asset management plan and<br>methodologies to assess condition, criticality,<br>and risk including derivation of failure curve<br>parameters for various asset classes, for the<br>development of short- and long-term<br>expenditure plans in relation to the utility's<br>rate application.  |
|   | Asset Condition<br>Assessment and HI<br>Formulation (2014)                                 | Developed the asset condition assessment and<br>Health Index methodologies for circuit breakers<br>and transformers using a multiplicative<br>approach.   |
|   | Asset Condition<br>Assessment and HI<br>Formulation (2013)                                 | Developed the asset condition assessment and<br>Health Index methodologies for all distribution<br>and substation assets, and created HI<br>formulations, optimized inspection forms and<br>validated outputs of analysis.  |

Table 2 - Examples of asset condition assessment projects for utilities andregulators

METSCO has specific experience with reliability forecasting model benchmarking and development. Through its network of clients, METSCO has also developed several DSPs, where a key component of the plan revolved around the development of an accurate and justifiable methodology to score system reliability benefits through the execution of capital asset replacement and system improvement projects indicated by the utilities. In addition, METSCO has performed a variety of asset management projects that range from Asset Condition Assessment, to risk based analytics of distribution systems for many utilities. These projects involve extensive data optimization and data quality improvement procedures, reliability analysis and outage management data review, utilize industry leading probabilistic age and condition-

#### Address:

METSCO Energy Solutions #215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1 Call:

Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405 Online:



based failure curve development and asset failure projections, customized impact and failure mode analysis, and impact analysis of capital spending on reliability performance. These principles form the basis of an accurate and advanced framework when projecting internal reliability metrics, such as system reliability improvements achieved through proactive asset replacement programs. The selected projects with specific reliability projection experience are summarized in Table 1.

| Client | Project Title (Date of<br>Completion)   | Project Description  |
|--------|---|--|
|        | System Wide Reliability<br>Forecast Model<br>(Ongoing)  | Benchmarking survey of reliability forecasting<br>models/approaches of North American utilities<br>and development of a generic reliability<br>projection model.   |
|        | Benchmarking<br>Reliability Projection<br>Methodology   | Benchmarking the reliability projection model<br>developed in-house, review the model<br>algorithms and provide recommendations for<br>further improvements.   |
|        | Reliability Projection<br>Methodology and<br>Model (2016))  | Development of reliability projection<br>methodology for various reliability metrics<br>considering all recorded cause codes and sub<br>cause codes, based on relationships between<br>historical reliability data and various system<br>investments, weather conditions, etc.<br>Developed a fully functional computer model to<br>project future reliability parameters based on<br>detailed capital spending per asset class and<br>system improvement initiatives, including other<br>key external and internal drivers; forecasted<br>developed for 10 years of reliability projection. |
|        | Asset Condition<br>Assessment (2016)<br>(noted in Table 1)  | Development of risk-based asset management<br>approach and reliability forecasting approach<br>respectively for the purposes of justifying capital<br>investment activities.   |
|        | Development of Asset<br>Long-term Plans and<br>Implementation of<br>Asset Planning<br>Framework (HI, Risk)<br>(ongoing)<br>(noted in Table 1) | Development and implementation of an asset<br>management methodology, including Asset<br>Condition Assessment, failure curves and failure<br>modes, asset risk assessment, run-to-failure<br>projections, and long-term capital plan<br>development.   |

Table 3 - Examples of projects completed by METSCO in relation to reliability forecasting methodologies

Address:

METSCO Energy Solutions #215; 2550 Matheson Blvd. E, Mississauga, ON, L4W 4Z1 Call:

Phone: 905-232-7300 Fax: 905-232-7405 Online:
#### Answer to Question b) of I-07-SEC-13:

#### METSCO's Work Plan to assess HONI's Capabilities in Transmission Asset Analytics and Reliability Risk Modelling

METSCO submitted the attached work plan, attachment 2, to HONI at the project's Kick-Off meeting;

This initiative aims to review, audit and analyze Hydro One's Asset Analytics Methodology & Reliability Risk Forecasting Methodology.

- Analysis of the Reliability Risk Forecasting (RRF) methodology will result in overall review and assessment of HONI's projection approach to the outcomes and underlying mathematical algorithms, with strengths and areas of improvement identified and documented.
- Results will be published in ready-to-file report to be submitted to the OEB.

1. Review of the Asset Analytics (AA) Methodology will include:

1.1. Review of the Asset Risk Analytics (ARA) procedure in the broader context of the decisionmaking process:

- Asset Needs
- Project Scope
- Project Justification
- Project Prioritization
- Execution

1.2. Review of the criteria used in calculating final asset score for flagging and ranking assets within Asset Analytics, including the approach applied for asset condition assessment

- Review the methodology used to calculate the final AA score
- Review of all data inputs required to calculate the final asset score

1.3. Identification of areas for improvement and development of recommendations

2. Review of the Reliability Risk Forecasting approach will include:

2.1. Review of the approach within the broader scope of reliability forecasting

2.2. Review of the failure curves (Weibull analysis) and asset demographics data utilized to forecast the reliability risk

2.3. Assessment of the current approach against other practices considered in the industry for the reliability forecast

2.4. Identification of areas for improvement and development of recommendations."

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 14 Page 1 of 2

| 1  |           | <b>SEC INTERROGATORY #14</b>   |
|----|-----------|--|
| 2  |           |  |
| 3  | <u>Re</u> | ference:   |
| 4  | TS        | P-01-04-13 p.26  |
| 5  |           |  |
| 6  | Int       | terrogatory:   |
| 7  | Wi        | th respect to the METSCO, Review of HONI's Capabilities in Transmission Asset        |
| 8  | An        | alytics and Reliability Risk Modelling – Final Report & Conclusions, issue of data   |
| 9  | COI       | nplete:  |
| 10 |           |  |
| 11 | a)        | Please provide the Data Completeness Score at the time the TSP was developed for     |
| 12 |           | this application. Please provide the overall Data Completeness Score as well as the  |
| 13 |           | score for each major asset class.  |
| 14 | 1 \       |  |
| 15 | D)        | Please break down the overall and asset specific Data Completeness Score requested   |
| 16 |           | in part(a) into the amount that is based on actual vs default data.                  |
| 17 | c)        | Please provide the confidence level at the time the TSP was developed for this       |
| 10 | 0)        | application  |
| 20 |           | approation.  |
| 20 | d)        | The Report notes that not all sub-indices are used in the generation of the          |
| 22 | u)        | completeness score. For each asset class, please provide the sub-indices which are   |
| 23 |           | and are not used.  |
| 24 |           |  |
| 25 | Re        | sponse:  |
| 26 | a)        | The overall Data Completeness ("DC") Score is 88%. The DC for each major asset       |
| 27 |           | class is shown below. For Protection, Control & Telecommunications assets, the AA    |
| 28 |           | framework is not substantially utilized and thus its DC score has not been included. |
| 29 |           |  |
|    |           |  |

|                   | DC  |
|-------------------|-----|
| Conductors        | 78% |
| Transformers      | 94% |
| Breakers          | 92% |
| UG                | 74% |
| Station Auxiliary | 94% |

Witness: Donna Jablonsky

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 14 Page 2 of 2

b) The table below shows how much data is actual vs default as part of the DC score:

2

|                   | Actual | Default |
|-------------------|--------|---------|
| Conductors        | 100%   | 0%      |
| Transformers      | 99.99% | 0.01%   |
| Breakers          | 99.59% | 0.41%   |
| UG                | 100%   | 0%      |
| Station Auxiliary | 99.77% | 0.23%   |

3

4 c) Confidence Level is calculated at the individual asset level.

5 6

d) The table below outlines which sub-indices are used in the calculation of the DC

7 score:

| 8                    |           |              |             |             |             |           |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|                      | Condition | Demographics | Criticality | Utilization | Performance | Economics |
| Conductors           | Used      | Used         | Used        | Used        | Used        | Not Used  |
| Transformers         | Used      | Used         | Used        | Used        | Used        | Used      |
| Breakers             | Used      | Used         | Used        | Used        | Used        | Used      |
| UG                   | Used      | Used         | Used        | Used        | Used        | Used      |
| Station<br>Auxiliary | Used      | Used         | Used        | Used        | Used        | Used      |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 15 Page 1 of 2

| 1        |            | SEC INTERROGATORY #15   |
|----------|------------|---|
| 2        |            |   |
| 3        | Ref        | erence:   |
| 4        | TSF        | P-01-04-13 p.26   |
| 5        |            |   |
| 6        | Inte       | errogatory:   |
| 7        | Wit        | h respect to the METSCO, Review of HONI's Capabilities in Transmission Asset  |
| 8        | Ana        | lytics and Reliability Risk Modelling – Final Report & Conclusions:   |
| 9        |            |   |
| 10       | a)         | [p.35] For all material station work Hydro One plans to undertaken between 2020   |
| 11       |            | and 2022, please provide the relevant Station Assessment Document   |
| 12       |            |   |
| 13       | a)         | [p.37] METSCO notes that Hydro One's staff was "cognizant of the current systems"   |
| 14       |            | limitations". What limitations did Hydro One Staff express?   |
| 15       |            |   |
| 16       | b)         | [p.36-37] METSCO notes there is a lack of documentation of its Asset Analytics and  |
| 17       |            | Asset Risk Assessment functionalities which "carries a risk of being initially  |
| 18       |            | misinterpreted or misunderstood when explained toa party in a regulatory  |
| 19       |            | proceeding" METSCO recommends a comprehensive explanatory manual(s). Has  |
| 20       |            | Hydro One created such a manual or similar document? If so, please provide a copy.  |
| 21       | ``         |   |
| 22       | C)         | [p.37] MEISCO notes that Hydro One was in the process of procuring professional   |
| 23       |            | services to enhance aspects of its Asset Analytics algorithm. Please provide details  |
| 24       |            | regarding what services were being procedure, and status of the enhancement.  |
| 25       | <i>d</i> ) | [n 99] METSCO notes that "level of granularity of the [DDM] model's analytical  |
| 26       | u)         | [p.86] METSCO notes that level of granularity of the [KKW] model's analytical capabilities is low relative to other industry examples known to use". Please provide |
| 27       |            | a summary of other similar reliability modelling tools that METSCO is aware of  |
| 20<br>20 |            | including which utility uses them in general how they work and if Hydro One has   |
| 29       |            | the necessary underlying data to adopt them   |
| 31       |            | the necessary underrying data to adopt them.  |
| 32       | e)         | [p.98-100] Please provide Hydro One's views on each of METSCO's conclusions   |
| 33       |            | and recommendations, including if they are going to be implemented, and if so their   |
| 34       |            | status.   |
| 34       |            | status.   |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 15 Page 2 of 2

f) [p.4] Please provide the relevant cv for each of the listed experts including a list of
 previous engagements and/or relevant experience that is being relied upon for the
 purposes of their expertise.

4

#### 5 **Response:**

a) There are approximately 125 station assessment reports corresponding to
investments proposed in this Application. These reports are considered during Hydro
One's investment planning process described in Exhibit B-1-1 TSP Section 2.1 and
the resulting Investment Summary Documents. Hydro One has provided an example
of a station assessment at Interrogatory I-01-OEB-079-01. Because these reports are
extensive, Hydro One proposes that this request be limited to a reasonable number of
stations that SEC may be interested in.

- a) At that time, there were some attributes that were not included in the AA algorithms.
- b) Hydro One did not create a manual as a training guide for AA was available. Please
   refer to Attachment 1.
- 18 19

20 21

13

15

- c) Hydro One hired Accenture (a service provider) to program enhancements to AA algorithms which have been completed.
- d) METSCO did not assess whether other modeling tools could be adopted by Hydro
   One. Known modeling tools are primarily utilized for distribution system
   performance and may not provide the same statistically meaningful relationships
   between investment and performance for transmission planning that may be easier to
   establish for distribution planning.
- 27 28

e) Please refer Interrogatory I-01-OEB-78.

29

30 f) Please refer to Attachment 2.





## AA Training New User

© 2015 Hydro One All rights reserved. Proprietary and confidential.

## **Overview of Presentation**

### STI Modules

- [STI01] Introduction to Asset Analytics and Basic Navigation
- [STI02] Dashboards
- [STI03] Risk Scores and Roll-ups
- [STI04] Additional Functionalities





### STI01: Introduction to Asset Analytics and Basic Navigation





STI01: Introduction to Asset Analytics and Basic Navigation







### STI01: Introduction to Asset Analytics and Basic Navigation



**Definitions:** 

**Algorithm:** Each asset class has its own risk factor algorithm. Each algorithm is different and uses Supporting Factors to calculate the 0-100 risk factor score.

**Supporting Factor:** Variables that are used in the algorithms to determine the risk factor score (e.g. Pole Top Rot, Standard Oil Tests, Notifications).

**Composite Score**: An weighted average of risk factors associated with an asset. It is designed to draw attention to high risk areas for investment planning actions.

### STI01: Introduction to Asset Analytics and Basic Navigation



#### Let's access STI...

| BI launch pad - Windows Internet Explorer     |         |                         |               |          |  |  |
|---|---------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|--|--|
| SAP Business Objects Welcome: PBI~100         | /188215 | Applications 👻 Help Mer | nu▼   Log Off |          |  |  |
| Home Documents Asset Analytics 🖓 🚇 😣          |         |                         |               |          |  |  |
| View - New - Organize - Send - More Actions - | Details |                         |               | 2 K      |  |  |
| 1y Documents                                  | Title   |                         | Туре          | Last Run |  |  |
| olders  | 1.3.1   | AA Common Reports       | Folder        |          |  |  |
| Public Folders                                | 1.3.2   | Tx & Dx Stations Report | Folder        |          |  |  |
| 😟 💷 00. Dashboards                            | 1.3.4   | Dx Lines Repo           | Folder        |          |  |  |
| 📮 🗀 01. Manage Assets                         | 1.3.5   | Tx Lines Reports        | lder          |          |  |  |
| 🛄 🗀 1. 1. Manage Investments                  | 🐁 Asset | Analytics               | H erlink      |          |  |  |
| 🗀 1.2. Asset Information                      |         |                         |               |          |  |  |
| 😑 📂 1.3. Asset Analytics                      |         |                         |               |          |  |  |
| 📁 1.3.1 AA Common Reports                     |         |                         |               |          |  |  |
| 🛄 1.3.2 Tx & Dx Stations Reports              |         |                         |               |          |  |  |
| 🔲 1.3.4 Dx Lines Reports                      |         |                         |               |          |  |  |
| 1.3.5 Tx Lines Reports                        |         |                         |               |          |  |  |

#### **STI Functionalities (overview)**

#### Panels

- Side Panel
- Layers
- Favorites
- □ Toolbar (top panel)

#### 🗆 Мар

- □ Street View
- □ Zoom in (altitude)
- Symbology
- Layers
- □ Colors (Risk Factors)
- Info Balloon
- Search
- Search
- Dashboard Views/Layout



### STI01: Introduction to Asset Analytics and Basic Navigation

#### Ecosystems & Layers (what you need to know about them):

- Determines what assets or attributes will be displayed on the map and in the tables
- Changing the structure of map/table based on this selection
- There are different layers within each discipline

| Transmission Stations Stations Risk Factor View | Distribution Stations           Stations           Risk Factor View |
|---|---|
| Transmission Lines                              | Distribution Lines  |
| Circuits Overhead                               | Feeder  |
| Circuits Underground                            | Feeder Section  |
| ── Vegetation (Project)                         | ◯ Risk Factor View  |
| LineSection Overhead                            |   |
| LineSection Underground                         | ⊖ Span  |
| Risk Factor View                                | ○ Pole  |
| <ul> <li>LineSection Options</li> </ul>         | <ul> <li>Other Equipment</li> </ul>                                 |
|   | ○ Vegetation  |
| Projects  | O Power Equipment   |

#### **STI Modules** hydro STI01: Introduction to Asset Analytics and Basic Navigation Map search input box Ecosystem toolbar SPACE-TIME INSIGHT hydro alytics 🔻 🚨 Sri Singh Logout (F) 🝘 🔳 🔹 🗭 🖬 A 🍕 🕒 🔘 🖃 🖽 📼 0 0 吸 戎 Layers Transmission Stations ✓ Stations O Risk Factor View O Risk Factor View O Distribution Stations Transmission Line **Ecosystems & Layers** Distribution Lines Projects Map Tips: Use Zoom In/Out to at least 40km of altitude to show individual assets Favorites 😚 Rubber Banding BaseMap Types Map Layers SPACE-TIME Dashboard CESILIM Is bing Map Controls hics SIO - © 2015 Micr • - - -Asset View Items 1 to 17 of 17. Page 1 of 1 | 🙀 🔌 🕨 | Go to Page: 🦲 1-)1 Asset Type 14 No. Of Assets Condition Demographics Economics Performance AC Station Service 885 33 . Breaker 4783 38 21 17 Bus 2528 7 12 -Capacitor 361 10 25 26 21 DC Station Service 1667 1 1881 0 0 GIS Compartment 0 0

### STI01: Introduction to Asset Analytics and Basic Navigation



#### Info Balloon Hyperlinks

Hyperlinks can be used to:

- Jump to SAP ECC to execute various T-codes and look at asset specific master data and transactional data
- Jump to SAP BOBJ and run various BOBJ reports relating to the active Ecosystem, LOB and/or asset based on user inputs
- Launch pictures and videos of TL circuit and structure assets

| X |   |               | × |
|---|---|---------------|---|
|   | Performance   | 83.29 🛚       |   |
|   | Utilization   | 13.07 🖪       |   |
|   | Criticality   | 22 🖪          |   |
|   | Composite   | 37.26 🖪       |   |
|   | Display Functional Location                             | Launch IH06   |   |
|   | Display Equipment                                       | Launch IE03   | h |
|   | Display Maintenance Item                                | Launch IP18   |   |
|   | Maintenance Scheduling Overview                         | Launch IP19   |   |
|   | Display Notifications                                   | Launch IW29   |   |
|   | Display PM orders                                       | Launch IW39   |   |
|   | Stations Risk and Data Summary                          | Launch Report |   |
|   | Stations Demographics                                   | Launch Report |   |
|   | Stations Ranking  | Launch Report | P |
| - | n befanlin eksprise WCP von engenist og vinte nigt, 👳 1 | TO LOSED      | 1 |
|   |   | •             |   |

| Age of                                       | -    |
|--|------|
| Condition 35.08                              |      |
| Demographics 57.78 M                         |      |
| Economics 13.13                              |      |
| Performance 52.87                            |      |
| Utilization 1.47 🛙                           |      |
| Criticality 16 🛙                             |      |
| Composite 33.42 🖬                            |      |
| Display Functional Location Launch IH06      | _    |
| Display Equipment Launch IE03                | _    |
| Display Maintenance Item Launch IP18         | - 11 |
| Maintenance Scheduling Overview Launch IP19  | - 11 |
| Display Notifications Launch IW29            | - 11 |
| Display PM orders Launch IW39                | - 11 |
| Stations Risk and Data Summary Launch Report | - 11 |
| Stations Demographics Launch Report          | - 81 |
| Stations Ranking Launch Report               |      |
|  |      |

### STI02: Dashboards



#### What do they do?

- Dashboards present Risk Factor and other data from various perspectives (Station, Circuit, Feeder centric groups; Asset centric groups and geographically grouped).
- The main dashboards are also organized in a cascading framework that allows users to drill down levels to the individual asset level.
- Interact with the map portion of the interface allowing users to see where the highlighted asset is located geographically.
- Allows you to slice and dice asset information to assist with asset analysis and decision making
- Provide spatial map and associated geo-spatial functionalities

#### **Module Objectives**

- □ Introduction to each of the main dashboards
- Overview of basic functionalities and dashboards

### STI02: Dashboards



| Dashboards                           | lcon                                  | What it is   |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Stations<br>(Circuit/Feeder)<br>View |                                       | List of assets grouped by Station, then by asset type and class  |
| Asset View                           |                                       | List of assets grouped by asset type and class   |
| Asset Risk<br>Index Summary          | <b>F</b>                              | <ul> <li>Starting at Zone level, allows users to cascade down through Ops Centres to Stations,<br/>Asset Type, Asset Class and individual Assets. At each level of hierarchy, summarizes the<br/>underlying assets that combine to produce the risk score</li> </ul> |
| Supporting<br>Factor Table           | (click on<br>risk<br>factor<br>score) | Displays list of supporting factors based on selected risk score   |
| Search                               | 9                                     | Allows user to search Ecosystem Layer on various Master data and Risk Factor fields  |
| Map View                             | 7                                     | Displays list of assets currently in the map area and corresponding risk scores  |

### STI02: Dashboards

#### Station View



|   | Station Name                   | 14 | No. Of Assets | Condition | Demographics | Economics | Performance | Utilization | Criticality | Co |
|---|--------------------------------|----|---------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----|
|   |                                |    | -             | -         | -            | -         | -           | -           | -           |    |
| • | 19D684-1 JCT - NQ174 - 115     |    | 5             | 33        | 1            | 1         | 1           | 0           | 1           | -  |
|   | ABITIBI CANYON SS - FA12 - 115 |    | 25            | 1         | 4            | 1         | 1           | 0           | 0           |    |
|   | AGINCOURT TS - NA63 - 230-28   |    | 161           | 14        | 56           | 23        | 22          | 50          | 6           |    |
|   | AGUASABON SS - P27 - 115       |    | 36            | 11        | 16           | 14        | 12          | 60          | 1           |    |
| ► | AINSWORTH JCT - NQ1236 - 115   |    | 2             | 0         | 0            | 0         | 0           | 0           | 1           |    |
| ► | ALBION JCT - NA84 - 230        | U  | 1             | 0         | 0            | 0         | 0           | 0           | 1           | Ļ  |
| 4 |                                |    |               | 1111      |              |           |             |             |             |    |





### STI02: Dashboards



#### **Asset View**



| 8   | 🖞 Asset View  |               |           |              |           |             |  |  |
|-----|---|---------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|--|--|
| Ite | tems 1 to 17 of 17. Page 1 of 1   🙀 🤞 🕨 🕺   Go to Page: 🚺 💌 |               |           |              |           |             |  |  |
|     | Asset Type 1  | No. Of Assets | Condition | Demographics | Economics | Performance |  |  |
|     |   | -             | -         | -            | -         | -           |  |  |
|     | AC Station Service  | 885           | <u>22</u> | <u>33</u>    | 2         | 1           |  |  |
| ►   | Breaker   | 4783          | <u>20</u> | <u>38</u>    | <u>17</u> | <u>21</u>   |  |  |
| •   | Bus   | 2528          | <u>3</u>  | Z            | <u>12</u> | <u>17</u>   |  |  |
| •   | Capacitor   | 361           | 10        | <u>25</u>    | <u>26</u> | 21          |  |  |
| ►   | DC Station Service  | 1667          | <u>18</u> | <u>55</u>    | <u>1</u>  | 1           |  |  |
| •   | GIS Compartment   | 1881          | ٩         | <u>0</u>     | ٥.        | <u> </u>    |  |  |
| 4   |   |               |           |              |           |             |  |  |

### STI02: Dashboards

#### **Asset Risk Index Summary**



|    | 🚆 Asset Risk Index Summary   |           |              |           |             |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| It | Items 1 to 7 of 7. Page 1 of 1   🕅 🔹 🕅   Go to Page: 🚺 💌   🛃 📝 🏆 🕵 l 🔁 l 😨 |           |              |           |             |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Zone   | Condition | Demographics | Economics | Performance |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | -         | -            | -         | -           | -   |  |  |  |  |  |
| •  | . #  | 107       | 11           | 0         | 1           | 1 🔺 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Þ  | CEN  | 9233      | 13           | 37        | 18          | 17  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | EST  | 8757      | 11           | 39        | 22          | 16  |  |  |  |  |  |
| •  | GTA  | 13219     | 14           | 35        | 18          | 19  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | H/N  | 10374     | 15           | 42        | 24          | 21  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | NOR  | 9324      | 11           | 42        | 15          | 14  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |           |              |           |             |     |  |  |  |  |  |

© 2015 Hydro One All rights reserved. Proprietary and confidential.



### STI02: Dashboards

# hydro**one**

#### Search



| Search              |     |          |   | <mark>●</mark> – 급 × |
|---------------------|-----|----------|---|----------------------|
| Field Name          | Not | Operator | Value   | <u>•</u>             |
| Functional Locatior |     | =        |   |                      |
| Station             |     | =   •    |   |                      |
| Asset Type          |     | IN I     | AC Station Servi  | H                    |
| Asset Class         | )   | IN V     | #     ACSS: Transfer Scheme       ACSS: Transfer Scheme_0.208       ACSS: Transfer Scheme_0.600 |                      |

### STI02: Dashboards





| Items 1 to 3500  | cems 1 to 3500 of 64605. Page 1 of 19   🙀 🌗 📔 ( Go to Page: |                   |                   |         |             |               |     |           |              |           |         |  |  |
|------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|-----|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------|--|--|
| Asset Id         | Functional Le   | Asset Type        | Asset Class       | Voltage | Manufacture | Mfc Serial Nc | Age | Condition | Demographics | Economics | Perform |  |  |
| 0/00000000000000 | N-TS-STLAWREN   | Instrument Tran:  | IT: Capacitive Vo | 0       | TRENCHELEC  | 89261122      | 26  | 1         | 30           | 1         | 1       |  |  |
| 0/0000000000000  | N-TS-STLAWREN   | Bus               | Bus: Air Insulate | 230     | #           | #             | 0   | 1         | 1            | 10        | 8       |  |  |
| 0/00000000000000 | N-TS-STLAWREN   | DC Station Servic | DCSS: Battery_0.  | 0       | C&D         | #             | 9   | 20        | <u>45</u>    | 1         | 1       |  |  |
| 0/0000000000001  | N-TS-STLAWREN   | Switch            | Switch: Air Break | 230     | EPD         | #             | 58  | <u>45</u> | 100          | <u>40</u> | 1       |  |  |
| 0/N-TS-STLAWRE   | N-TS-STLAWREN   | Telecom           | Telecom: LMU Ci   | 44      | ABB         | #             | 0   | 33        | 1            | 1         | 1       |  |  |
| 0/0000000000000  | N-TS-STLAWREN   | Breaker           | Breaker: SF6_< (  | 44      | SIEM        | 46301-3       | 23  | <u>67</u> | 15           | 18        | 100     |  |  |
| 0/N-TS-STLAWRE   | N-TS-STLAWREN   | Protection and C  | Protection: Micro | 230     | #           | #             | 2   | 1         | 1            | 1.        | 1       |  |  |
| 0/000000000001   | N-TS-STLAWREN   | Switch            | Switch: Air Break | 44      | KEAR        | #             | 24  | <u>45</u> | 53           | 10        | 1       |  |  |
| 0/N-TS-STLAWRE   | N-TS-STLAWREN   | Protection and C  | Protection: Micro | 230     | #           | #             | 4   | 1         | 1            | 3         | 10      |  |  |
| 0/00000000000000 | N-TS-STLAWREN   | Bus               | Bus: Air Insulate | 115     | #           | #             | 0   | 1         | 1            | 100       | 100     |  |  |
| 0/N TO OT ANNOS  |   |                   |                   |         |             |               |     |           |              |           | -       |  |  |

### STI02: Dashboards

#### **Exporting Data**

Data can be exported from any of the main dashboard tables including:

- Station/Circuit/Line Section/ Project View dashboard
- Asset View dashboard
- Asset Risk Index View dashboard
- Detailed Risk Factor/Supporting Factor dashboard
- Map View dashboard

|  | hydroone   |           |              | Welcome Vincent  | Cheung <u>Contact Us</u> thout |
|--|--|-----------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Admin Asset Analytics  |  |           |              |                  |                                |
| S # # = # • # S  | <b>()</b>  | A 1       | ) 💊 🚺 😫 🤉    | K 💽 🔊 🖉          |                                |
|  | =  |           |              |                  |                                |
| Asset View   |  |           |              |                  | • - •                          |
| Items 1 to 17 of 17. Page 1 of 1   🙀 🍕 🕨 🎽   Go to Page: 🧵 💷 |  |           |              | <u></u> ≹↓   🖗 🤇 | K K I 🗷 🚺                      |
| Asset Type   | 1▲ No. Of Assets   | Condition | Demographics | Economics        | Performan                      |
|  |  | -         |              | -                | -                              |
| AC Station Service   | 861  | 20        | <u>33</u>    | 1                | 1                              |
| V Breaker  | 4,780  | <u>13</u> | <u>39</u>    | 1                | 3                              |
| Asset Class  | 1 <sup>A</sup> No. Of Assets                             | Condition | Demographics | Economics        | Performanc                     |
|  | 🖉 Export Webpage Dialog                                  | 3 - 2     | -            | -                | -                              |
| Breaker: Air Blast_115 kV                                    | Ourrent Page   |           | <u>93</u>    | <u>1</u>         | 1                              |
| ▶ Breaker: Air Blast_230 kV                                  | Export All Assets for the selected drill down            |           | <u>97</u>    | 1                | 4                              |
| Breaker: Air Blast_500 kV                                    | Event All Departaments only first laual)                 |           | <u>92</u>    | 1                | Z                              |
| Breaker: Air Blast_< 69 kV                                   | Snarify Dagas(arouts only first lavel)                   | -         | <u>99</u>    | 1                | 3                              |
| Breaker: GIS_115 kV  | to   | -         | <u>26</u>    | 1                | 1                              |
| ▶ Breaker: GIS_230 kV  | Export Romat: Evcal                                      |           | 39           | 1                | 3                              |
| ▶ Breaker: GIS_500 kV  | ** Please wait for few mins for report to generate after |           | 23           | 1                | 2                              |
| Breaker: Metal Clad Air Blast_< 69 kV                        | clicking the Export button                               |           | 91           | 1                | 1                              |
| ▶ Breaker: Metal Clad Air Magnetic_< 69 kV                   | Export Cancel  |           | 84           | 1                | 2                              |
| ▶ Breaker: Metal Clad GIS_< 69 kV                            | 🕵 Local intranet   Protected Mode: Off                   | <b>≙</b>  | 1            | 1                | 1                              |
| ▶ Breaker: Metal Clad SF6_< 69 kV                            | S C 249  |           | 32           | 1                | 2                              |

🤁 I Ϋ 🗙 🕵 🗖



### STI03: Risk Scores and Roll-ups



#### What does it do?

#### **Risk Scores**

- Presents key risk factors that have an impact on Hydro One business values combined into one risk score
- Draws attention to high risk asset areas for investment planning actions

#### **Roll-ups**

- Shows calculated Risk Scores for multiple assets based on different levels of aggregation (e.g. individual assets in a station rolled up to an overall station score)
- Draws attention to high risk aggregate areas that can investigated further at lower levels of detail

#### Module Objectives

- Understand the different risk factors and scores
- Understand how they are calculated
- Understand asset roll-ups
- Understand how data completeness (% of sub-factors populated) and confidence (% weight of populated sub-factors) levels are calculated
- Understand how missing data is handled by Algorithms and Risk Scores

### STI03: Risk Scores and Roll-ups

### Overview





hydro

### STI03: Risk Scores and Roll-ups



#### **Condition Risk Factor**

- Asset types/classes have a condition risk score from 1 100.
- Condition risk scores are calculated from a condition algorithm which uses supporting factors.
- Supporting factors are typically Measuring Points but also contain some characteristics, PR (Preventive Report), TC (Trouble Call) and DR (Defect Report) notifications.

#### **Demographics Risk Factor**

- Age and Projected Service Life (EOL) are the only supporting factors used to calculate the demographics risk score, except for Tx Lines Vegetation Projects where Years Since Last Cleared and Clearing Cycle are used.
- For main power equipment, the demographic risk score is calculated using linear mapping once the asset reaches half of its expected service life.
- For much of the remaining equipment, the demographic risk score is calculated using linear mapping from the beginning of the asset service life.

#### **Economics Risk Factor**

- For Tx and Dx Stations and Tx Lines Underground Cables, the Economics risk score represents the costs (OM&A) required to maintain an asset, as compared to the benchmark cost for that asset type/class.
- For Dx Lines, the Economic risk score represents the replacement cost of the asset(s).

### STI03: Risk Scores and Roll-ups



#### **Performance Risk Factor**

- Tracks the historic performance of a particular asset
- Performance risk scores are determined using TODS /ORMS and PCAUSE code data and/or DR/TC notifications.
- For Station Major Equipment Assets where TODS is used, the Laplace Transformation trend analysis is used to indicate an improving or declining outage performance.

#### **Criticality Risk Factor**

- Shows the relative importance of an asset compared to other assets of the same type.
- Criticality is calculated differently for each LOB:
  - 1. TS is based on the criticality of the Station, Asset Type & individual Asset
  - 2. DS is based on the criticality of the feeders out of the station
  - 3. TL is based on Circuit criticality (assets inherit the criticality of its parent Circuit)
  - 1) DL is based on the criticality of the Feeder (assets inherit the criticality of its parent Feeder).

#### **Utilization Risk Factor**

- Utilization is a means to detect when an asset exceeds its engineering/design capability, due to changing power system conditions and needs.
- It can be used as an indicator of future asset performance and health, based upon current performance conditions.

### STI03: Risk Scores and Roll-ups

#### **Composite Risk Factor**

- Calculated as a weighted average of the other 6 primary Risk Factors.
- Each LOB has a specific weighting scheme.
- E.g. TS Composite calculate based on the following:

$$Composite = \sum (Risk \ Score) \times (Weighting)$$

|   |      | Risk Factor Weightings     |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | COND | COND DEMO CRIT PERF UTILIZ |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asset Categories<br>(Asset, Class,<br>Asset Type,<br>Station, OP<br>Center, Zone) | .33  | .11                        | .07 | .27 | .13 | .09 |  |  |  |  |  |





### STI03: Risk Scores and Roll-ups

#### **Rolled Up Risk Factor s**

- Individual assets are rolled up at each level (Asset, Class, Asset Type, Station, OP Center, Zone) using LOB specific weighting schemes.
- For Each Risk Factor and asset category different weighting schemes are used.
- E.g. TS Roll Up Risk Factor Scores are calculated based on the following:

Roll  $Up = \sum$  (Asset Category Risk Score) × (Weighting)

| Wojahtingo | Risk Factor |                     |                       |              |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| weightings |             | COND                | DEMO                  | CRIT         | PERF      | UTILIZ    | ECON      |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | ZONE        | Unit Cost           | Unit Cost             | Unit Cost    | Unit Cost | Unit Cost | Unit Cost |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | OP CENTER   | Unit Cost           | Unit Cost             | Unit Cost    | Unit Cost | Unit Cost | Unit Cost |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | STATION     | Unit Cost           | t Unit Cost Algorithm |              | Unit Cost | Unit Cost | Unit Cost |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asset      | ASSET TYPE  | Unit Cost           | Unit Cost             | Weighted     | Unit Cost | Unit Cost | Unit Cost |  |  |  |  |  |
| Categories |             |                     |                       | Average      |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | CLASS       | Unit Cost Unit Cost |                       | Average      | Unit Cost | Unit Cost | Unit Cost |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |             |                     |                       | Derived      |           |           |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|            | ASSET       | Algorithm           | Algorithm             | from Station | Algorithm | Algorithm | Algorithm |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |             |                     |                       | Algorithm    |           |           | -         |  |  |  |  |  |

### STI03: Risk Scores and Roll-ups



#### **Handling Missing Data**

If supporting factors are missing for a risk factor, the weightings are reallocated based on the current weight distribution and only the data that is available is used for the calculation:

- Normal: Flag given to data that is available from the data source identified in the algorithm definition
- <u>Default:</u> Flag given in cases where expected data is not available from the data source. A default value defined by the business is used (ex. For Asset Type MU -> Asset Class N\_DS\_P\_MU, the Default Value is CR02)
- <u>Missing:</u> Flag given to data that is not available from the data source identified in the algorithm definition and business has not provided a default value
- <u>Data Completeness (%)</u>
  - The number of supporting factors available as Normal or Default as a % of the total number of supporting factors available
- <u>Confidence Level (%)</u>
  - The amount of confidence you have that the calculated risk score is accurate. It is related to the status of the supporting factors (Normal, Default, Missing) and the sum of the weights of the sub-formula groups in the main formula of the algorithm.
- <u>Normalized Index Value:</u> Provides the risk score after taking into account missing data

| 8  | Asset View   |   |               |           |                |            |           |          |      |  |  |
|--|--------------|---|---------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-----------|----------|------|--|--|
| Items 1 to 7 of 7. Page 1 of 1   🕅 🔌 🍺 📕   Go to Page: 🚺 💌 |              |   |               |           |                |            |           |          |      |  |  |
|  | Asset Type 1 | • | No. Of Assets | Con       | dition         | Demo       | ographics | Econo    | mics |  |  |
|  |              | T | -             |           | -              |            | -         |          | -    |  |  |
| ►  | Anchors      | 5 | 5,775         | <u>53</u> |                | <u>76</u>  |           | Q        |      |  |  |
| ►  | Conductor    | 2 | 2,726         | <u>28</u> |                | <u>57</u>  |           | Q        |      |  |  |
| ►  | Foundation   | 2 | 21,828        | <u>30</u> | DC:9.0 CL:20.0 | 5 <b>.</b> |           | <u>o</u> |      |  |  |
| ►  | Insulator    | 4 | 419,647       | <u>58</u> |                | <u>10</u>  |           | Q        |      |  |  |

### **STI04:** Additional Functionalities

#### **Module Objectives**

- Rubber Banding: Select assets in a specific area and exclude assets outside the area by drawing a border on a spatial view map
- Maintain, Replace or Repair: Be able to assess whether an asset should be considered for replacement or refurbishment

#### Duval Triangle:

- View transformer gas contents and view transformer change in condition over time
- □ View historic transformer dissolved gas contents
- Utilization Load Power Flow: Identify and display utilization issues relating Tx Lines / Tx Stations assets
- Heat Map: Generate and interpret a heat map displaying comparative asset risks
- Date Selection: Display information and historical risk scores by the date of the data being shown



## AA Sustainment: Process & Issues

### AA Sustainment Team

The AA Sustainment Team is responsible for ensuring sustainment and enhancement of the Asset Analytics tool. As such there are a number of key areas that the team is focused upon:

- Data Quality, Accuracy and Timeliness:
  - Data quality (accuracy and completeness)
  - Data Timeliness
  - Corrective action steps: Deal with data issue at source (i.e. where the data gets collected/created)
- Asset Analytics Tool Functionality
  - Break/Fix issue resolution process: LOB AA Resource then Help One or AA Sustainment Team
  - On going Sustainment efforts (Change requests through LOB Manager to AA Sustainment Team)
  - Future Asset Analytics Tool Enhancement: Change requests through LOB Manager to AA
     Sustainment Team
- Asset Analytics Administration
  - New User Set up (via Service Centre Wizard)
  - AA Usage Statistics
  - AA Training & User Support

## Questions







Alexander Bakulev

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I-7-SEC-15 Attachment 2 Page 1 of 16

SME in Asset Management

#### SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Bakulev is a Certified Asset Management Assessor. He received his Diploma's degree (5-year full-time undergraduate education) with a specialty in Mathematical Methods of Economics and Candidate of Science in Economics (3-year full time post-graduate program) from the St. Petersburg State University, Russia in 2003 and 2007 respectively.

His area of expertise includes asset management, regulatory, financial analysis and business case development. As a Chief Executive Officer of METSCO, Mr. Bakulev contributed his extensive utility asset management and operations optimization experience to a variety of management consulting projects in the areas of asset management, asset investment planning and prioritization, asset lifecycle optimization, asset risk management, including work for major Canadian utilities, such as EPCOR, ENMAX, Hydro One, Toronto Hydro, SaskPower, Nova Scotia Power, and many other utilities.

Mr. Bakulev has provided an expert opinion on behalf of METSCO to the Ontario Energy Board in the regulatory proceedings where he was tasked to conduct assessments of distribution system plans proposed by utilities applying for Ontario Energy Board rate increases. Mr. Bakulev's involvement and testimony in the Manitoba Hydro rates proceeding will entail providing his extensive practical experience and academic expertise in the areas of quantitative analysis underlying asset investment and sustainment decisions and operational process optimization and rationalization approaches.

Prior to joining METSCO in 2014, Mr. Bakulev leveraged his extensive academic background in economics and econometrics in a variety of positions and assignments with Toronto Hydro, which included direct oversight of the company's asset sustainment portfolio planning and risk-based asset lifetime optimization processes. Mr. Bakulev also led the company-wide productivity improvement program and acted as a project manager of Toronto Hydro's inaugural five-year Custom Incentive Regulation Rate Application to the Ontario Energy Board, where he contributed to the filing strategy development and oversaw preparation of extensive benchmarking studies in the areas of asset management and operating efficiency. Prior to joining Toronto Hydro, Mr. Bakulev acted as a project manager in a management consultant company and led several large projects to implement asset condition assessment programs and distribution utilities.

Mr. Bakulev is also a co-author of several publications and research papers for the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, the International Council on Large Electric Systems (CIGRE) and the Centre for Energy Advancement through Technological Innovation, related to asset management and risk-based optimization, and he made numerous presentations at industry conferences, educational courses and workshops.

### Education and<br/>CertificationInstitute of Asset Management• Certificate in Asset Management, 2018

#### World Partners in Asset Management (WPIAM)

Certified Asset Management Assessor, 2019

#### Saint-Petersburg University, Russia

• Ph.D. in Economics, 2003-2006


#### Saint-Petersburg State University, Russia

- Degree in Economics, Graduated with Honors, 2003
   Major: Mathematical Methods of Economics
- **Professional** Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (Member)
- Associations
- **Other Training** Mr. Bakulev has participated in training workshops and seminars throughout his career and obtained training in financial analysis, financial modelling, strategy development, project management, time management, staff supervision, and negotiations.

## **CAREER HISTORY**

- 2018 to present Chief Executive Officer, METSCO Energy Solutions Inc.
- 2014 to 2018 Vice President, Strategy and Assets, METSCO Energy Solutions Inc.

Responsible for asset management and management consulting practice

2014 Manager, Regulatory Filing, Toronto Hydro

Responsible for 2015-2019 regulatory filing application for the Ontario Energy Board

2012 to 2014 Manager, Power System Planning and Logistics, Toronto Hydro

Responsible for corporate-wide productivity improvement program, emergency dispatch center and crew logistics

2010 to 2011 Team Leader, Asset Management Long-Term Planning and Strategy, Toronto Hydro

Responsible for asset management plan, risk-based modelling and justification, asset risk management, asset records, and data quality

2008 to 2010 Project Leader, Business Automation, Toronto Hydro

Responsible for development of business cases for strategic initiatives and execution of the strategic projects

2004 to 2007 Project Manager / Consultant, Strategy Partners

Executed projects to develop asset management plans, to create strategic and financial models, to improve organizational performance.

2001 to 2004 Consultant, Labrium Consulting

Financial modelling, business plans, business cases, business evaluation,



and real-estate evaluation

Relevant ProjectReview and analysis of effectiveness of cable injection practices over the<br/>2013-2018 period for a major Canadian distribution utility

Nova Scotia Power – expert review of asset management sustainment plan for hydro generation assets

EPCOR – Development of capital projects prioritization framework

Landsnet – Development of life-cycle costing models for transmission lines, including condition and risk assessment (Ongoing)

EPCOR – Evaluation of EPCOR's Distribution Maintenance Programs & Practices (2017-2018)

ENMAX – Evaluation of Transmission and Distribution Maintenance Practices (2018)

Toronto Hydro – Expert review of reliability forecasting model (2017-2018)

CEATI Guide to Developing Utility Asset Management Plans for Each Asset (2017-2018)

Hydro One – Expert review of asset analytics condition and risk assessment practices (2018)

Hydro One – Expert review of reliability forecasting model for distribution system (2018)

SaskPower – Transmission asset condition assessment, risk assessment, lifecycle costing, long-term plan (2016-2017)

Kingston Utilities – Development of system planning effectiveness metrics (2016-2017)

Public Utility Law Centre – Review of Manitoba Hydro's Generation, Transmission and Distribution sustainment plans in 2017/19 General rate application (2017)

Southern Power – Modelling of optimal scheduling for a combined energy storage solution with solar and gas generations (2017)

S&C Electric – Modelling of optimal storage capacity to maintain a ramp up capabilities of a combined solar and gas generations for the university camp (2017)

Toronto Hydro – RCM review of major station and distribution assets (2017-2018)

EPCOR - Development of reliability forecast model for the distribution system (2016)

CEATI Benchmarking of reliability forecasting models and approaches utilized by North American utilities, and development of a generic reliability



forecasting model (2016-2017)

Ontario Energy Board - Development of asset management performance metrics to be used by the regulator and be reported by the jurisdictional distribution companies (2016-2017)

CEATI Development of the station asset replacement guide based on asset condition and asset risk assessment principles (2016)

Hydro Ottawa - Detailed review of asset management planning software and it's compliance to key asset management principles (2015)

EPCOR – Detailed model to analyze cost-benefits of neighbourhood asset approach to asset renewal programs (2015-2016)

Review of capital mode true-up application for a major distribution company in Canada (2016)

Justification of cable replacement project by comparing various timing of replacement for each cable segment and feeder protection schemas (2015-2016)

Review of the Distribution System Plans submitted by distribution utilities to support the rate applications on behalf of the Ontario Energy Board (Ontario regulatory agency) (2015-2018)

Review of the existing Organizational Structure and implementation of the new structure of a Distribution and Transmission company in Alberta, Canada (2014-2015)

Development of the business case for implementation of real-time microgrid operating system in distribution utilities (2015)

Development of the business case model for a combined solar generation plant with the energy storage solution, in three regulated markets: Ontario / Alberta / California (2014-2015)

Development of the Asset Condition Assessment, Asset Risk Management Framework, Long-term and Short-term investment and maintenance plans for major distribution asset classes for a Transmission and Distribution company in Alberta, Canada (2014-2015)

Business Case justification for the Regulatory filing application for the Distribution company in Ontario, Canada (2014)

Smart Grid roadmap development for a Transmission and Distribution company in USA (2014)

Regulatory Filing at Toronto Hydro, Canada (2011, 2014)

Corporate-wide Productivity Improvement Program at Toronto Hydro (2012-2014)

Development of Risk models for the Asset Management group at Toronto Hydro (2010-2012)



Development and Execution of the GPS Mobile solution at Toronto Hydro (2008-2010)

Development and Implementation of Asset Management Capital and Maintenance Plan, including Health Indices and Risk Assessment for a Distribution company in the Central Region of Russia, 65M customer count (2006-2007)

Implementation of the new Asset Management practice, Review of the Asset Management division structure, and Development of Asset Condition Assessment Methodology and Long-term Investment Plan of the Power company in Far East Russia, 25 thousand km of T&D lines (2006)

Development of Asset Management long-term plan for hydro generation turbines, Health Indices, Risk Assessment, Replacement/Refurbishment tool in Russia for Power Generation Company, 20GW+ (2006)

Development of Financial models for a variety of projects (2003-2007)

"Financial modeling in MS Excel" course provider (2002-2007)

Selected Technical Publications and Presentations

Robert Otal, Alexander Bakulev. Risk-based asset management optimization. 2014 IEEE PES T&D Conference and Exposition, Electronic ISBN: 978-1-4799-3656-4

Robyn Pasal, Robert Otal, Alexander Bakulev. Electrical asset replacement strategy in substations CIGRE-IEC 2016 Colloquium. May 2016, Montreal QC, Canada

Stephen Seewald; Robert Otal; Alexander Bakulev. Reliability Forecasting & Investment Optimization. 2018 IEEE/PES Transmission and Distribution Conference and Exposition (T&D 2018), pp. 740-745, April 2018, Denver CO, USA. ISBN: 978-1-5386-5584-9.

Strategies for Successful Asset Management Implementation CEATI. 1st Annual SAMP Conference. Strategic Asset Management Enhancement of Effectiveness & Value. November 2017, Vancouver BC, Canada

Best Practices for Developing Utility Asset Management Plans for Each Asset

2<sup>nd</sup> Asset Management Conference CEATI. October 2018, Newport Beach, CA USA

How Regulators Measure the Success of Asset Management Plans CEATI. 1st Annual SAMP Conference. Strategic Asset Management Enhancement of Effectiveness & Value. November 2017, Vancouver BC, Canada

Application Of Reliability Forecasting Model To Identify Capital Spending Level Required To Maintain Or To Improve Reliability CEATI T&D Asset Management Conference. November 2017, Tampa, FL USA.



Workshop: Optimize Risk Management for Operational Success The 2nd Summit on the Future of Canada's Utilities. May 2016, Toronto, ON Canada

Asset Management: Customer's Value And Total Life Cycle Costing WEI Operations Conference. March 2016, San Diego, CA, USA

Developing Asset Management Plan in Utilities 7th Public Sector LCC Asset Management course. February 2015, Toronto, ON, Canada

How to Add Significant Value to the Raw Data Assets in Possession of the Utilities

European Utility Week. November 2014, Amsterdam, Netherlands

How to Add Significant Value to the Raw Data Assets in Possession of the Utilities

Asset Management for Cities, Utilities and Transportation Summit. December 2014, Toronto, ON, Canada

Asset Management: Risk-Value Based Approach To Justify Smart Grid Projects

Asian Utility Week 2014. August 2014, Bangkok, Thailand

Asset Management: Long-term Planning 6th Public Sector LCC Asset Management course. March 2014, Toronto, ON, Canada

Grid Analytics Through Smart Meters Smart Grid Asia 2013. March 2013, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

Risk-Driven Business Case: Evaluation of Capital Projects DistribuTech 2013. January 2013, San Diego, CA, USA



Robert Otal P. Eng.

Director, Asset Management & Analytics

## **SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS**

Robert Otal is a Professional Engineer with over 10 years of experience working in the areas of asset condition assessment, asset management, risk management, strategic long-term and short-term investment planning. Mr. Otal has extensive experience working with utilities to justify and deploy U/G cable replacement programs in order to target high-risk cable assets such as direct-buried XLPE and "leaking" PILC cable types. Mr. Otal led the development of a risk-based analysis of U/G cables, in order to prioritize those cables with the most elevated risks within distribution systems for replacement. Mr. Otal also has extensive experience with comparative intervention analysis for U/G cable assets, taking into consideration splicing (repair), replacement and rehabilitation (cable injection) options, and developing recommendations on the most ideal intervention strategies for utilities to execute on the basis of economic analyses.

As part of his role at Toronto Hydro, Mr. Otal has worked hands-on in developing and optimizing Toronto Hydro's Distribution System Plan, which included the justification of U/G cable maintenance, replacement and cable injection programs. Part of this role also included failure curve calibration and failure mode development for U/G cables. He previously worked at Horizon Utilities where he assisted with the implementation of their Asset Management Plan and condition assessment system to evaluate asset health on a wide variety of distribution system assets, including U/G cable assets. Mr. Otal obtained his B.Eng. in Electrical Engineering from Ryerson University, and is also a registered Professional Engineer in Ontario. His areas of interest include risk based analysis and optimization of distribution systems. Robert takes an active role in the Engineering profession and is a member of IEEE.

## **CAREER HISTORY**

| Education    | <ul> <li>Ryerson University, 2005</li> <li>Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.), Electrical Engineering</li> </ul> |
|--------------|--|
| Professional | Licensed Professional Engineer, Ontario, Canada  |
| Associations | IEEE Power & Energy Society (PES)  |

2015 to Present Director, Asset Management & Analytics, METSCO Energy Solutions Inc.

- Managed the development of distribution and transmission system plans for utilities, and have provided expert witness testimony to support the development of these plans
- Managed the development and integration of Asset Management Risk Frameworks for a series of utility organizations
- Managed the development and integration of Asset Condition Assessment programs, including the development of health indices for a variety of utility organizations.
- Developed and derived failure probability and failure impact parameters as part of a risk framework development exercise
- Performed alignment between risk frameworks and asset management standards including PAS 55 and ISO 55000
- Provided regulatory support to utilities when developing long-term capital and distribution system plans

## 2014-2015 Supervisor, Strategic Analytics, Toronto Hydro

- Managed the development and completion of Toronto Hydro's 5-Year Distribution System Plan (DSP), including the development of the documents' architecture such that it aligns to all requirements as well as the development of optimized processes to coordinate the production of standardized evidence.
- Managed development of decision-support tools and processes used support Toronto Hydro's 2015-2019 Electricity Distribution Rates (EDR) application, including the derivation of 5-year capital investment forecasts.
- Management of risk and reliability-driven decision support systems used to proactively identify investment opportunities.
- Managing the development of business case evaluation (BCE) processes and systems used to produce quantified justification for capital investment programs and projects.
- Managing the development of AM planning process improvements in order to introduce efficiencies and productivity improvements, including the development of geospatially-driven planning solutions for investment planning presentment and analysis.
- Management of engagement & contribution programs, including training, internal and external stakeholder engagement sessions.

### 2008 to 2011 Supervisor, Systems, Risk & Reliability, Toronto Hydro

- Lead development of the business case evaluation (BCE) procedure, to allow for capital programs to be evaluated using quantitative metrics including net present value.
- Developed procedure for the execution and evaluation of distribution automation (DA) projects – procedure allowed for optimal placement of DA-enabled switches, such that future customer impacts could be

substantially reduced, thereby maximizing benefit of projects

- Developed and calibrated age-based and condition-based failure probability curves and failure modes as part of enhancements to Feeder Investment Model (FIM)
- Management of system-level reliability planning processes, including tracking, reporting and forecasting.
- Management of risk management systems development and reporting processes.
- Managing the development of long-term capital plans, investment strategies and regulatory justification.
- Managing the development of systems and tools to aid in planning, decision-making and justification.

#### 2008 to 2010 Risk & Analytics Engineering Lead, Toronto Hydro

- Lead development of Engineering Intelligence (EI); a geospatiallydriven planning solution that will allow planning engineers to identify worst-performing assets & locations, perform simulations & scenario analyses, create capital project scopes and produce qualitative and quantitative justification as part of a business case evaluation procedure.
- Lead development of the Feeder Investment Model (FIM); a risk-based decision support tool utilized by planning engineers to identify and prioritize high-risk assets and to perform business case evaluations for capital project scope justification.
- Developed Quantified Risk Evaluation Framework for substation assets, including power transformers and switchgear assets. Existing substation and protection & control designs were incorporated and evaluated as part of this framework. Outputs included the identification of high-risk substation configurations and action plans to mitigate these risks.
- Lead development of Electrical Distribution Capital Plan (EDCP) a ten-year capital plan which highlights challenges across the distribution system and includes key programs and initiatives to mitigate system risks and improve reliability. EDCP represented a key regulatory document submitted as part of EDR filing.
- Produced capital project scopes to drive asset renewal activities and improve reliability. Scopes included design requirements, business case evaluation and justification.
- Developed long-term distribution plan and assessments for 4.16kV distribution system, including evaluation and analysis of aging rear-lot infrastructure, load transfer & contingency analysis, fuse coordination studies, loading and capacity calculations.
- Current-state manual processes and data gaps were assessed and prioritized as part of strategy aimed at developing new turn-key automation solutions in order to optimize asset management efficiencies. Plan identified key responsible parties and change management requirements.

| 2006 to 2008  | Engineer-in-Training, Horizon Utilities  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | <ul> <li>Lead development of asset risk scoring framework, to prioritize assets based upon their probability &amp; impact of asset failure.</li> <li>Lead development of asset condition assessment (ACA) program, to quantify asset health and prioritize assets using health index metrics.</li> <li>Developed Asset Management Plan, to document key programs and methodologies applied to maintain and renew asset infrastructure.</li> <li>Involved in regulatory filing processes, including the preparation of materials/justification to support planning programs and provide current state assessment of asset infrastructure.</li> <li>Developed designs and requirements for capital projects to renew existing asset infrastructure and support new customers.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
| Selected<br>Technical<br>Publications<br>and<br>Presentations | R. Otal and A. Bakulev, "Risk-Based Asset Management Optimization", T&D<br>Conference & Exposition, 2014 IEEE PES, pp. 1-5, Internet:<br><u>http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/stamp/stamp.jsp?tp=&amp;arnumber=6863414&amp;isnumber</u><br><u>=6863147</u> . 2014.  |  |  |  |  |
|   | R. Otal and T. Hjartarson, "Sustainment Actions Take a New Direction",<br>Transmission & Distribution World Magazine, pp. 27-34, October 2010.   |  |  |  |  |
|   | R.Otal and C. Kerr, "Toronto Hydro's Asset Management Planning &<br>Evaluation Process", DistribuTECH 2014, Internet:<br><u>http://s36.a2zinc.net/clients/pennwell/dtech2014/Public/SessionDetails.aspx?FromPage=&amp;SessionID=6973</u> . February 2014   |  |  |  |  |

R. Otal and A. Bakulev, "Risk-Driven Business Case Evaluation of Capital Projects", DistribuTECH 2013, Internet: http://s36.a2zinc.net/clients/pennwell/dtech2013/Public/SessionDetails.aspx?Fr omPage=Calendar.aspx%20&SessionID=3650, February 2013

## **Relevant Project Work**

| Client               | Project Description   | Year      |
|----------------------|---|-----------|
| Waterloo North Hydro | Implementation of METSCO's proprietary ENGIN risk- 2019-ongc    |           |
|                      | based asset management software.                                |           |
| Chemtrade Inc.       | Transformer Asset Condition and Risk-Based Planning             | 2018-2019 |
|                      | Study.  |           |
| Hydro One Sault Ste. | Transmission line and Transmission Station Asset Condition      | 2018      |
| Marie                | Assessment and Transmission System plan. Created multi-         |           |
|                      | factor health indices for nearly all of the asset classes which |           |
|                      | included all major station and line equipment operated by       |           |
|                      | utility.  |           |

| Hydro One Networks Inc. | Review of HONI's Capabilities in Transmission Asset   | 2018      |
|-------------------------|---|-----------|
|                         | Analytics and Reliability Risk Modelling  |           |
| Landsnet, Iceland       | Asset condition and risk assessment of 66kv transmission lines  | 2018-2019 |
| SaskPower               | Development of Asset Risk-Based Planning framework for<br>the transmission system (power transformers, circuit<br>breakers, line structures, and line conductors). Created<br>health indices, asset risk profiles, and developed asset life-<br>cycle strategies and plans outlining investment needs for the<br>next 10 years. | 2017      |
| CEATI International     | Guide for Asset Replacement Strategies with an Asset<br>Management Plan Leveraging a Risk Based Approach  | 2017      |
| City of Medicine Hat    | Development of an asset management plan for each asset and  | 2015-     |
| Electrical Distribution | asset risk framework  | 2016      |
| EPCOR Transmission &    | Development of an asset management plan for each asset  | 2014-     |
| Distribution Inc.       | class and asset risk framework  | 2015      |



## Dmitry Balashov MBA, MPA.

Director, Utility Strategy and Economic Regulation

## **3 SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS**

Dmitry Balashov is a utility strategy professional with nearly of decade of experience, 5 spanning government policy development, utility regulation, and management consulting. 6 Dmitry's areas of focus include utility regulation, strategy, and productivity and 7 performance optimization of capital asset management, supply chain, and back office 8 operations. Prior to joining METSCO, Dmitry held senior advisory positions at Toronto 9 Hydro and the Ontario Ministry of Energy. Over the last decade, he has contributed his 10 knowledge and passion to over 20 high-profile energy regulation proceedings in Ontario, 11 Manitoba and Alberta. Most recently, Dmitry's focus has been on METSCO's growing 12 Utility Strategy practice area, where he works with clients to develop and integrate into 13 existing operations, new performance measures, tools and processes designed to optimize 14 operating performance and shareholder returns, while complying with regulatory 15 guidance. Dmitry has recently graduated at the top of his class with an Executive MBA at 16 University of Toronto's Rotman School of Management, where he concentrated on 17 energy project finance, strategy and operations efficiency. While at Rotman, Dmitry was 18 retained as an instructional advisor for an Electric Utility Productivity Capstone Course 19 for the Full-Time MBA Students. 20

21

1 2

4

## 22 CAREER HISTORY

#### 23

#### Education

#### University of British Columbia, Vancouver

• B.A. Political Science, 2005

#### Queen's University School of Policy Studies, Kingston

• MPA, Energy Policy, Trade Policy, 2008

#### **Rotman School of Management, Toronto**

• MBA, Strategy and Operations Management, 2018

#### Employment

HistoryMay 2017 toDirector, Utility Strategy and Economic Regulation, METSCO EnergyPresentSolutions Inc.

Providing expert advisory services to select electric utility, oil and gas, and financial institution clients in the areas of risk-based asset management, economic regulation, benchmarking and utility sector productivity.

- Led a major due diligence review exercise for ENMAX ahead of its acquisition of Emera Maine. Review covered the areas of capital plant condition, asset management capabilities and field operations.
- Leading an ongoing project to enhance quantitative asset management capabilities for electrical T&D plant at Suncor Inc. Developing frameworks for quantitative health indices, risk-based asset failure probability models, station criticality prioritization.
- Led a Smart Grid Feasibility Study for Yukon Energy and ATCO Electric Yukon.
- Co-led the development of an Asset Condition Assessment and Transmission System Plan for Hydro One Sault Ste. Marie.
- Led preparation of a framework of capital asset performance measures for a mid-sized Canadian utility client.
- Acted as a third-party expert in the area of asset management in a Manitoba Hydro 2017/2018 General Rate Application.
- Developed multiple reports and research studies in the areas of reliability forecasting, capital asset management and analytics.
- Lead internal knowledge management, performance effectiveness, and capacity building exercises.

## March 2015 to May Lead, Regulatory Process and Analytics, Toronto Hydro 2017

Led a team of legal, finance and policy professionals in preparation and prosecution of applications for regulated tariffs for the largest municipal electric utility in Canada.

• Facilitated the development and implementation of compliance programs in the areas of customer care, operations management and investment coordination and planning.

- Oversaw the research and development of policy advocacy submissions to the Ontario Energy Board (OEB) in areas of customer care, cost of capital, and reliability.
- Collaborated with internal subject matter experts on development and implementation of business planning process enhancements and productivity programs.
- Supported senior leadership in preparation and delivery of strategic planning and advocacy documents, including executive and Board of Directors briefings.

# May 2013 to MarchRegulatory Affairs Consultant, Toronto Hydro2016Led research, analysis, planning and drafting of performance meas

Led research, analysis, planning and drafting of performance measurement, productivity and OM&A evidence for Toronto Hydro's 2015-2019 tariffs application.

- Conducted inter-jurisdictional research and proposed frameworks for CIR ratemaking model and productivity evidence presentation;
- Coordinated preparation, research and drafting of Interrogatory and Undertaking responses on the subjects of productivity, OM&A and performance measurement;
- Coordinated work of four expert working groups tasked with development of complex and strategically significant evidence (Productivity, KPIs, ERP, Operations Support);
- Liaised with Provincial Government officials and OEB staff on a range of ongoing policy consultations, mutual undertakings and logistical matters;

## 2011 to 2013 Senior Policy Advisor, Regulatory Affairs and Strategic Policy, Ontario Ministry of Energy.

Led the Government's analysis of Hydro One's ratemaking strategies, capital investment plans and business planning assumptions. Conducted financial analysis of the impact on the Province's fiscal plan of policies and

programs contemplated by Hydro One and Ontario Power Generation.

- Contributed to planning and governance policy development and drafting of the Ontario Electricity System Operator Act, 2012;
- Led options development and advised senior officials on potential changes to content and appearance of consumer electricity bills, and transition to fixed distribution billing;
- Provided strategic analysis of key stakeholder submissions to the Ontario Distribution Sector Review Panel;
- Regularly liaised with Hydro One staff and Executive Officers to provide the Ministry's feedback on key regulatory and financial issues.

## 2008 to 2011 Policy Analyst, Transmission and Distribution Policy, Ontario Ministry of Energy.

Researched and drafted policy papers, briefing materials, and cabinet submissions on a variety of topics, including network upgrade planning and grid investment incentives.

- Led and supported government consultation activities with the First Nations and Metis communities affected by contemplated energy infrastructure projects;
- Prepared communications documents for senior civil service and political staff to communicate complex concepts in simple and effective manner;
- Conducted analysis of customer rate impacts of anticipated regulatory decisions by the OEB and procurement programs by the Ontario Power Authority (OPA);
- Advised stakeholders on technical issues and legislative/regulatory tools that govern development and approvals of transmission projects;
- Participated in drafting of the Green Energy Act, 2009 and the development of the Ontario Feed-In Tariff grid connection rules.

## **Relevant Project Work**

| Client  | Project Description   | Vear         |
|---|---|--------------|
| Suncor Energy Inc.                                      | Asset Lifecycle Cost Management System design and<br>implementation for Transmission and Distribution plant<br>supplying the Oilsands.  | 2018-ongoing |
| ENMAX   | Pre-M&A Due Diligence Review: Emera Maine's Physical<br>Plant Condition, Performance, Organizational Asset<br>Management Capabilities, Field Operations Efficiency and<br>Future Capital Investment Upside. | 2019         |
| Yukon Energy and ATCO<br>Electric Yukon                 | Smart Grid and Advanced Rate Feasibility Study  | 2018         |
| CEATI International                                     | Systematic Approach to Evaluate and Compare Asset Renewal and Capacity Upgrade Projects   | 2018-2019    |
| Hydro One Sault Ste.<br>Marie Inc.                      | Asset Condition Assessment and Transmission System Plan Development.  | 2018         |
| Hydro One Networks Inc.                                 | Review of HONI's Capabilities in Transmission Asset<br>Analytics and Reliability Risk Modelling   | 2018         |
| CEATI International                                     | Evaluation of Online Monitoring Technologies for<br>Distribution Assets-Technology Watch  | 2018         |
| Manitoba Hydro<br>2017/2018 General Rate<br>Application | Independent Expert Study on the proposed Capital<br>Sustainment forecasts and underlying Asset Management<br>methodologies.   | 2017-2018    |
| Mid-Sized Canadian<br>Utility (Confidential)            | Custom Capital Performance Measures Development Study   | 2017-2018    |
| CEATI International                                     | System-Wide Reliability Forecast Model Study  | 2017-2018    |
| EPCOR   | Evaluation of EPCOR's Maintenance Programs & Services<br>Study  | 2017         |
| Ontario Energy Board                                    | Technical Review of several Distribution System Plan<br>Submissions by Ontario Utilities  | 2017         |
| Toronto Hydro-Electric<br>System Limited                | Preparation of Asset Management, Productivity<br>Benchmarking, and Performance Measurement Evidence for<br>the 2015-2019 Custom IR Application.   | 2014-2016    |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 16 Page 1 of 2

| 1  |     | SEC INTERROGATORY #16  |
|----|-----|--|
| 2  |     |  |
| 3  | Iss | <u>ue from Draft List:</u>   |
| 4  | [Is | sue Group]   |
| 5  |     |  |
| 6  | Re  | ference:   |
| 7  | TS  | P-01-04-14   |
| 8  |     |  |
| 9  | Int | terrogatory:   |
| 10 | Wi  | th respect the BCG, Assessing Hydro One's Investment Planning Process - Final            |
| 11 | Re  | port:  |
| 12 |     |  |
| 13 | a)  | Please provide a copy of the retainer agreement between BCG and Hydro One.               |
| 14 |     |  |
| 15 | b)  | Please provide a copy of the BGC work plan (or similar document).                        |
| 16 | - ) | Discourse it a second of all down and DCC has down for Under One in the last             |
| 17 | C)  | Please provide a summary of all <i>other</i> work BCG has done for Hydro One in the last |
| 18 |     | 5 years and the total cost of that work.   |
| 19 | d)  | [n 3] Please provide a list of 'neer utilities' that RCG is comparing Hydro One to       |
| 20 | u)  | Please provide the source of the information for these 'peer utilities' [CHECK           |
| 21 |     | AGAINST APPENDIX1  |
| 22 |     |  |
| 24 | e)  | [p.3. Exhibit 1] Please provide the 'Benchmarked peer group performance' score for       |
| 25 | - / | each aspect to the planning process included in the exhibit. Is the amount the average   |
| 26 |     | or median peer performance of the peer group.  |
| 27 |     |  |
| 28 | f)  | [p.9] Please explain what information BCG relied upon to review the planning             |
| 29 | ,   | processes of the peer utilities.   |
| 30 |     | - •  |
| 31 | g)  | [p.9] Who is the ISO-55000 implementation expert and 'Former Ontario Energy              |
| 32 |     | Board panel member' that BCG consulted and for what purpose.                             |

Witness: Bruno Jesus

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 16 Page 2 of 2

### 1 Response:

- a) Please refer to Attachment 1. This engagement was not subject to an RFP. Hydro One
   has provided this agreement and the associated work plan in confidence per the terms
   of the agreement.
- 5 6

7

b) Please refer to Attachment 1.

- c) Please refer to EB-2017-0049, Oral Hearing Undertakings J2.4 and J7.1. The total
   cost of transmission work performed by BCG over the past 5 years is approximately
- 10 11
- d) Please refer to Exhibit B-1-1 TSP Section 1.4 Attachment 14 Exhibit 2 on p 8
   Please refer to part f) below.
- 14
- e) Benchmarked peer group scores were based on BCG subjective assessment of the peers on each of the dimensions; number is median give nature of the exercise.
- 17
- f) BCG leveraged a variety for sources, including but not limited to: Expert interviews,
   regulatory filings, BCG experience across utilities, and BCG experience around
   planning best practices across other industries.
- 21

g) The former OEB panel member was Karen Taylor; the purpose of the interview was
to align on general context for the broader regulatory environment in Ontario, given
how critical it is to how a utility operates.



Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I-7-SEC-16 Attachment 1 Page 1 of 12

November 13, 2017

Mr. Bruno Jesus Director, Strategy & Integrated Planning Hydro One Networks Inc. 483 Bay Street, North Tower, Toronto, ON M5G 2P5

#### Re: BCG support for Investment planning process review

Dear Bruno,

Thank you for the opportunity to support Hydro One Networks Inc. ("Hydro One") on its review of its investment planning process. This letter is meant to formalize and document BCG's proposal for project management support of the filing.

#### **Context of this effort**

Hydro One recently received a decision from the OEB on its 2017-2018 Transmission Revenue Requirement in which the OEB highlighted perceived weaknesses of several aspects of Hydro One's planning processes and required that Hydro One undertake an independent, third party assessment of its Transmission System Plan, including its asset condition assessment and capital planning processes. This report is a key deliverable for the upcoming 2019-2023 rate filing and will likely be crucial to Hydro One's ability to secure additional capital for system development and renewal in the coming years.

Prior to the OEB decision, Hydro One had recognized some of the challenges it faced in investment planning and conducted an internal assessment of its existing process, with the help of a BCG team, as part of the Good to Great program. In response to that assessment, Hydro One made a number of improvements to the planning process that were implemented in its 2018 cycle, which recently concluded as of November 2017. Describing the impact of these changes will be a critical component of the report to demonstrate to the OEB that Hydro One has been proactive in improving its process.

Developing this independent assessment will require a strong understanding of the evolution of Hydro One's planning process, including an ability to understand the scope of recent improvements and their expected impact on the next rate filing. We believe BCG is uniquely qualified to support in this effort given the depth of our experience in utility capital planning and our intimate knowledge of Hydro One's planning process given our involvement in the Good to Great program and in recently providing project management support for the 2019-2023 Transmission rate filing.

#### Scope of work

We propose to deliver a comprehensive assessment of Hydro One's Transmission System Plan, including:

□ Assessment of investment planning process and the impact of recent improvements undertaken in the 2018 cycle as compared to prior years

The Boston Consulting Group of Canada Limited · Brookfield Place · 181 Bay Street · Suite 2500, P.O. Box 783 · Toronto, Ontario M5J 2T3 · Canada Tel. +1 416 955 4200 · Fax +1 416 955 4201

## THE BOSTON CONSULTING GROUP

- □ This will include benchmarking of Hydro One's processes against other major US and Canadian utilities
- □ Testimony before the OEB as to the findings of our assessment, as required, during the upcoming rate case for the 2019-2023 Transmission filing

#### 1. Assessment of Hydro One's investment planning process

The primary deliverable will be a holistic assessment of Hydro One's revised investment planning process, including:

- Reviewing Hydro One's legacy process and the results of its initial internal assessment of the need for improvement
- Developing a framework to review and benchmark Hydro One's processes vs. past efforts and US and Canadian peers
- Outlining the key steps Hydro One took to improve its process for 2018, and the impact of those improvements vs. prior years, including interviews with key stakeholders to understand day to day impacts of new process
- □ Identifying further areas for continued improvement in future planning cycles

#### 2. Testimony support

We commit to provide necessary support for written and oral testimony during Hydro One's upcoming 2019-2023 Transmission Revenue Requirement filing.

#### Working arrangements

This project will be led by Andrew Loh, David Gee and Justin Dean, Partners and Managing Directors at BCG. Julie Powers, Project Leader, will lead the day-to-day activities of the project with support from two consultants. Having contributed to the 2017-2018 Transmission filing and provided project management support for the 2019-2023 filing, Julie is uniquely positioned to continue to support Hydro One in this effort. The team will be supported by experts within BCG's Power & Utilities practice area.

We propose that support begin on November 27 and last for 6 weeks, with a two week pause from December 18-January 2 to accommodate the Christmas and New Year holidays. We would expect to deliver the report on January 19<sup>th</sup>, and would be available to provide continued support for preparation and delivery of oral testimony once the OEB hearing schedule is established. The weekly cost of this team for the six-week effort is

If additional support is required during rate case testimony, we will charge

for up to two weeks of pre-testimony preparation and time on the witness stand

other work that may be taking place elsewhere at Hydro one.

We look forward to having the opportunity to support Hydro One in this effort. It is clearly a critical effort to ensure Hydro One's continued success as a privatized enterprise.

Sincerely,

Andrew Loh Partner and Managing Director

If you agree to the terms of the proposal laid out in this letter, please sign and date 2 copies and provide one back to us for our records:

Hydro One Networks Inc. Per: Bruno Jè í is Director Strategy & Integrated Planning

Nov 23

Date

#### Our standard terms

The following are the standard terms under which BCG has for a long time successfully worked with our clients across the globe, and under which we agree to work together with you.

#### **Protecting Confidential Information**

As a condition of this proposal, the parties have entered into a confidentiality agreement dated November 17, 2017 and attached hereto as a Schedule, which confidentiality agreement is incorporated herein by reference. Included within this confidentiality obligation shall be any information we share with you regarding our pricing or rates.

Neither of us will make public, without the other's prior written approval, that we are working with each other.

#### Safeguards for Companies in the Same Industry

Serving multiple companies in the same industry allows us at BCG to deepen our industry knowledge and increases our ability to take an informed view of the strategic issues facing our clients. We maintain internal safeguards that enable us to the same industry without

compromising our commitment to protect the confidentiality of their proprietary information. Accordingly, it is our policy not to enter into exclusive arrangements with any single company in a given industry or sector.

We do, however, take special precautions when we serve multiple clients in the same industry. Specifically, we will not assign consultants who have worked with you to serve a competitor on projects similar to the one BCG has undertaken with you, for at least one year following the conclusion of the individual's work with you. The only exception is that the team providing services to you may include senior professionals who serve as BCG practice area leaders (PALs), topic experts or advisors, who specialize in an industry, specific business discipline or the use of one of our proprietary tools. The involvement of such an individual in your assignment will not preclude them from working for other clients in your industry. These individuals, like all BCG personnel, will at all times maintain the confidentiality of your proprietary information and the recommendations we make to you.

#### **Ownership of Deliverables and Intellectual Property**

We shall provide all our services to you as BCG's client, and no other party will be regarded as our client for such services. Final versions of presentations, reports, and other material that we provide to you will become your property ("Deliverables"). We retain all rights to our underlying intellectual property contained in any Deliverables. That intellectual property includes our knowledge of business principles, and those analytical concepts, approaches, methodologies, models, tools, processes, discoveries, ideas, and formats developed by BCG staff in the course of our work for you, other clients, or during our own research. Retaining ownership of our intellectual property enables us to apply our professional expertise for the benefit of all our clients.

Although we cannot assign to you outright ownership of our intellectual property, we do hereby grant you a non-transferable, non-exclusive, license to use, copy and modify the BCG intellectual property within your organization to the extent necessary to enable you to implement the ideas and recommendations that we provide. Additional license terms may be put in place with you for specific BCG tools as may be used in connection with our services to you.

You acknowledge that in the course of our work with you we may develop for ourselves or others methodologies, problem solving approaches, frameworks or other tools, benchmarks, data or information and nothing contained herein precludes BCG from developing or disclosing such materials and information provided that nothing shared or disclosed contains your confidential information.

#### **Disclosure of Deliverables**

Other than filing the Deliverables with the OEB, you agree that you will not redistribute Deliverables outside of your organization without our prior written approval, which we will not unreasonably withhold. Except as required by law and other

than filing the Deliverables with the OEB, no reference

may be made to BCG in any prospectus, proxy statement, offering memorandum or similar document or materials prepared for public distribution.

#### Indemnity and Limitation of Liability

BCG agrees to hold you harmless from any liability, damages, costs and expense, including reasonable legal fees, arising out of any allegation by a third party that the contemplated use of the Deliverables infringes any intellectual property right. Your only recourse against BCG in relation to any such infringement (other than this indemnity) will be to require that we take one of the following actions (at our option): (i) procuring your continued full use of the Deliverables as contemplated, (ii) substituting non-infringing Deliverables, or (iii) modifying the Deliverables appropriately so that they be non-infringing. This paragraph will not apply if you are using any modified version of a Deliverable that was not approved by us, or if you use the Deliverable for a purpose beyond your intended internal use.

In any case in which we agree to your disclosing Deliverables to third parties, you agree that BCG will not be responsible for any damages incurred or claims made by you or any third party as a result of or in connection with such disclosure, or the third party's use of, or reliance on, our work. You agree to indemnify, defend and hold us harmless against any and all actual or threatened claim, loss or expense incurred by BCG, including as a party or witness, arising from or related to such disclosure, use or reliance. We also require that any third party receiving a copy of BCG materials, except for the OEB, first sign BCG's standard form of non-reliance letter. We will provide you with a copy of this form upon your request to disclose Deliverables.

Sometimes BCG is required to produce documents, testify or otherwise serve as a witness in the context of legal disputes between our clients and other parties and/or governmental investigations. You agree that, in such event, you shall pay all reasonable costs and fees that BCG must incur to satisfy these obligations, including but not limited to reasonable fees for the retention of legal counsel to aid our compliance with such obligations.

Our indemnification obligations to each other shall be contingent upon us providing each other with prompt written notice of any claims we seek to have indemnified; *provided, however,* any failure to so notify shall not limit any of the obligations under this section except to the extent such failure materially prejudices the defense of such claims. Either of us seeking an indemnity shall give the other sole authority to defend or settle the relevant claim and provide, at the other's expense, such information and cooperation as may be reasonably necessary. However we each agree that no settlement agreement will be entered into on terms that would impose liability on the other or increase its obligations hereunder, without prior written consent of the other (not to be unreasonably withheld). Our respective indemnification obligations do not apply to the extent any claim, loss, expense or the like is caused by the party seeking indemnification (or its subsidiaries, affiliates, shareholders, directors, officers, employees or agents).

NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY CONTAINED HEREIN, EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF BREACH OF CONFIDENTIALITY. THE LIABILITY OF EITHER OF US TO THE OUR PERFORMANCE OR NONPERFORMANCE OTHER FOR DAMAGES CONCERNING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE CLAIM FOR SUCH DAMAGES IS BASED IN CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNT OF FEES PAID BY YOU FOR THE SERVICES UNDER WHICH LIABILITY AROSE. EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF BREACH OF CONFIDENTIALITY, IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER OF US BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION DAMAGES FOR LOST DATA OR LOST PROFITS, EVEN IF WE HAVE BEEN ADVISED AS TO THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

This does not limit your liability to pay us agreed upon amounts for services we deliver.

#### Your BCG Team

BCG will assign a team of qualified professionals to work with you. We expect that your employees will work closely with, or be members of, a joint team. You will provide us with data, instructions and assumptions on which we will rely. The quality of our work is dependent on the completeness and accuracy of this information and instruction.

BCG believes that diversity contributes to excellence. As a matter of policy, we staff our teams with an appropriate mix of consultants from our offices around the world, without regard to gender, race, sexual orientation, religion or other protected class and/or characteristic.

BCG does not provide fairness opinions or valuations of market transactions, or legal, accounting, or tax advice that may have a bearing on our consulting services. We expect that you will retain your own experts in these disciplines as you deem necessary.

At your direction, we will work together with your experts and other professional firms. We will discuss any such work, expectations and respective responsibilities with you in detail in advance, but we will not become responsible for work done by such other parties.

We believe in a continuing and open dialogue with our clients about our successes and areas for improvement. Accordingly, please discuss with us, at any time, the quality of our team, and whether you are satisfied with our work. From our side, we ask for qualitative and quantitative feedback at the end of every major assignment, and often suggest an implementation review six to nine months after a project has been completed.

It is not our practice to recruit staff from our clients who have worked with BCG within the last 12 months without first speaking with you, and we ask the same of you in return. This restriction will not apply to individuals who, without other solicitation, respond to employment advertising in newspapers, trade publications, or other public media.

#### Miscellaneous

Neither of us shall be liable for any delays or failures in performance due to circumstances beyond our reasonable control.

This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the country in which the BCG office executing this Agreement is located. The parties agree to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that country.

The provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed severable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more of its provisions shall not affect the validity and enforceability of its other provisions. If any such provision is held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will nevertheless continue in full force. In lieu of any invalid provision, a substitute provision shall apply retroactively which comes as close as legally and commercially possible to that intent which the parties had or would have had, according to the spirit and purpose of the Agreement.

This Agreement, together with the relevant proposal and engagement letter, contains the entire agreement and understanding by and between us with respect to its subject matter, and no representations, promises, agreements or understandings that are not set out in them (whether written or oral) shall be of any force or effect. No change or amendment shall be binding on either of us unless in writing and signed by both of us.

The senior members of the BCG team serving you will be happy to respond to any questions that you may have about these terms. We look forward to working with you.

Our signatures below will indicate our mutual agreement with and acceptance of these terms.

We would be happy to discuss this in further detail with you and greatly appreciate the opportunity to continue to work closely with you and the Hydro One management team on this important journey.

\*\*\*\*\*\*

#### CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

THIS CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT made in duplicate this 17th day of November, 2017, between THE BOSTON CONSULTING GROUP OF CANADA LIMITED ("BCG"), a corporation duly incorporated pursuant to the laws of Ontario, and HYDRO ONE NETWORKS INC. ("HONI"), a corporation duly incorporated pursuant to the laws of Ontario (individually also referred to as a "Party" and collectively referred to as "Parties").

WHEREAS the Parties have entered into, and/or will be entering into, one or more contracts whereby BCG ha performed, and/or will be performing, various consulting, advisory and other services for HONI (collectively, referred to as the "Project");

**AND WHEREAS** each of the Parties is in possession of information which it considers proprietary or sensitive but which it wishes to disclose to the other Party solely for the purposes of the Project;

**AND WHEREAS** each of the Parties wishes to maintain its proprietary rights to and the confidentiality of the information it discloses to the other Party solely for the purposes of the Project.

**NOW THEREFORE** in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby irrevocably acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

- 1. For the purposes of this Agreement, the following definitions will apply:
  - (a) "Confidential Information" means all information, whether transmitted orally, electronically or in written form, relating to the business, operations, processes or technology of the Disclosing Party or any of its affiliates, which shall include but not be limited to all data, reports, interpretations, financial statements, forecasts and records containing or otherwise reflecting information concerning the Disclosing Party or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates which the Receiving Party or its Representatives may receive from the Disclosing Party in the course of discussions, including without limitation, general business and marketing strategies (including pricing policies, cost and profit information, customer information, supplier information and the like), product development plans, information relating to the design of equipment or facilities or products, trade secrets, together with other documents, which contain or otherwise reflect information regarding the Disclosing Party and/or any of its affiliates, which the Disclosing Party (and/or its affiliates) treats as confidential or proprietary. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Confidential Information shall specifically include the information and fact that discussions, negotiations and/or investigations are taking place between the Parties in respect of the Project, the status, terms, conditions or any other facts with respect to the Project and the fact that the Receiving Party (or any of its Representatives) has been provided with the Confidential Information;
  - (b) "Disclosing Party" means the Party disclosing the Confidential Information;
  - (c) "person" shall include individuals, trusts, partnerships, firms and corporations or any other legal entity;
  - (c) "Receiving Party" means the Party receiving Confidential Information and such of its Representatives;
  - (d) "Representative" means a person controlling or controlled by or under common control of a Party and each of the respective directors, officers, employees, consultants, agents or legal, financial or professional advisors of a Party, or such Party's Representative.

#### 2. Recitals

The recitals in this Agreement are acknowledged as true and correct in substance and in fact and are hereby incorporated into and form part of this Agreement.

#### 3. Exchange of Confidential Information

Pursuant to the terms and conditions contained herein, each of the Parties may disclose at its sole discretion and may receive Confidential Information for the purposes of the Project. Notwithstanding any such disclosure, the Confidential

Information shall remain the sole and exclusive property of the Disclosing Party that has disclosed the Confidential Information and the Disclosing Party shall retain all right, title and interest in and to the Confidential Information it has disclosed to the Receiving Party. The Receiving Party shall at all times maintain the Confidential Information in strict confidence and shall use the Confidential Information solely for purposes of the Project. In addition, the Receiving Party shall not, subject to section 5 below, publish, reproduce, copy, disseminate or disclose the Confidential Information to others without the Disclosing Party's prior written consent.

#### 4. Information that is not confidential

Confidential Information shall not include information which:

- (a) is previously known to or lawfully in the possession of the Receiving Party prior to the date of disclosure as evidenced by the Receiving Party's written record;
- (b) is independently known to or discovered by the Receiving Party, without any reference to the Confidential Information;
- (c) is obtained by the Receiving Party from an arm's length third party having a bona fide right to disclose same and who was not otherwise under an obligation of confidence or fiduciary duty to the Disclosing Party or its Representatives;
- (d) is or becomes public knowledge through no fault or omission of, or breach of this Agreement by, the Receiving Party or its Representatives; or
- (e) is required to be disclosed pursuant to a final judicial, governmental, or tribunal order or other legal process.

#### 5. Disclosure to Representatives

The Receiving Party is permitted to disclose the Confidential Information only to such of its Representatives who need to know the Confidential Information for the purposes of the Project and only if such Representatives have agreed to be bound by the terms hereof. The Receiving Party hereby specifically covenants and agrees that it shall ensure that its Representatives comply with and are bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Receiving Party further covenants and agrees that it shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Disclosing Party and its successors and assigns, its employees, servants, agents, contractors and subcontractors from and against all suits, actions, damages, claims and costs arising out of any breach of this Agreement by the Receiving Party or any of its Representatives.

#### **Compelled Disclosure**

6.

In the event that a Receiving Party, or anyone to whom a Receiving Party transmits Confidential Information pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise, becomes legally compelled to disclose any Confidential Information, the Receiving Party will provide the Disclosing Party with prompt notice so that the Disclosing Party may seek injunctive relief or other appropriate remedies and/or waive compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. In the event that the Disclosing Party is unable to obtain injunctive relief or other remedies, the Receiving Party will exercise reasonable efforts to prohibit the further transmission of the Confidential Information. In the event that both Parties are unable to prevent the further transmission of the Confidential Information, the Receiving Party will, or will use reasonable efforts to cause such person to whom the Receiving Party transmitted the Confidential Information to furnish only that portion of the Confidential Information, which the Receiving Party is advised by written opinion of counsel is legally required to be furnished by the Receiving Party to such person and exercise reasonable efforts to obtain assurances that confidential treatment will be afforded to that portion of the Confidential Information so furnished.

#### 7. Records with respect to Confidential Information

The Receiving Party shall keep a record of all written Confidential Information furnished to it and of the location of such Confidential Information. All Confidential Information, including that portion of the Confidential Information which is contained in analyses, compilations, studies or other documents prepared by the Receiving Party or by its Representatives, is the Disclosing Party's property and will be returned immediately to the Disclosing Party upon its request and the Receiving Party agrees not to retain any copies, extracts or other reproductions in whole or in part. The Receiving Party shall not make copies of the Confidential Information unless it receives the written authorization of the Disclosing Party to make such copies.

#### Liability of Disclosing Party

The Disclosing Party shall not be deemed to have made any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of any Confidential Information furnished hereunder. The Disclosing Party shall have no liability to the Receiving Party resulting from its use of the Confidential Information, unless such liability is created under some further contractual obligation between the Parties. Further, each Party agrees that it shall assume full responsibility for all conclusions it derives from the Confidential Information, and neither Disclosing Party nor any of its Representatives shall have any liability with respect thereto.

#### 9. Remedies

8.

The Receiving Party agrees that Disclosing Party would be irreparably injured by a breach of this Agreement and that the Disclosing Party shall be entitled to equitable relief, including a restraining order, injunctive relief, specific performance and/or other relief as may be granted by any court to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions hereof in any action instituted in any court having subject matter jurisdiction, in addition to any other remedy to which the Disclosing Party may be entitled at law or in equity in the event of any breach of the provisions hereof. Such remedies shall not be deemed to be the exclusive remedies for a breach of this Agreement but shall be in addition to all other remedies available at law or equity.

#### 10. Assignment

Neither Party may assign this Agreement or any of its rights and obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other Party, which may be unreasonably withheld. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall extend to, be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

#### 11. Term

This Agreement shall be effective as of the date written above and shall remain in force for a period of seven (7) year(s) from the date on which Confidential Information was most recently disclosed between the Parties, unless otherwise mutually agreed by both Parties.

#### 12. Notices

Notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been properly given five business days after dispatch by registered or certified mail, one day after dispatch by facsimile transmission, addressed to the Party to whom it was sent at the address, or facsimile number, of such Party set forth below or at such other address or facsimile as the Party shall subsequently designate to the other Party by notice given in accordance with this paragraph or on the date of actual delivery if delivered by hand or by courier.

#### In respect of THE BOSTON CONSULTING GROUP OF CANADA LIMITED

Brookfield Place 181 Bay Street Suite 2500 P.O. Box 783 Toronto, Ontario M5J 2T3

Attention:Andrew LohTitle:Partner and Managing DirectorEmail:Loh.Andrew@bcg.com

In respect of **HYDRO ONE NETWORKS INC.** 483 Bay St. South Tower, 8th Floor Toronto, Ontario M5G 2P5

| Attention: | James Scarlett         |
|------------|------------------------|
| Title:     | Chief Legal Officer    |
| Email:     | jscarlett@hydroone.com |

#### 13. Severability

If any provision of this Agreement shall be held, declared or pronounced void, voidable, invalid, unenforceable or inoperative for any reason by any court of competent jurisdiction, government authority or otherwise, such holding, declaration or pronouncement shall not affect adversely any other provision of this Agreement which shall otherwise remain in full force and effect and be enforced in accordance with its terms and the effect of such holding, declaration or pronouncement shall be limited to the territory or jurisdiction in which made.

#### 14. No Waiver

The failure of either Party to exercise any right, power or option or to enforce any remedy or to insist upon the strict compliance with the terms, conditions and covenants under this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of the terms, conditions and covenants herein with respect to that or any other or subsequent breach thereof nor a waiver by the Party at any time thereafter to require strict compliance with all terms, conditions and covenants hereof, including the terms, conditions and covenants with respect to which the Party has failed to exercise such right, power or option. Nothing shall be construed or have the effect of a waiver except an instrument in writing signed by a duly authorized officer of the Party which expressly or impliedly waives a right, power or option under this Agreement.

#### 15. Announcements

Except as required by law, no public announcement, press release, or other public disclosure concerning this Agreement or the Confidential Information provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be made by either Party, without the consent and approval of the other Party. Either Party may take such actions as it deems necessary to prevent such disclosure if in its sole opinion such disclosure is not mandatory. Neither Party shall make any statements or submissions on behalf of the other Party concerning this Agreement, the Confidential Information or the Project, without the express written consent of the other Party.

#### 16. No Partnership

The Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that this Agreement does not create a licence, partnership, joint venture, agency or any other relationship between the Parties.

#### 17. Entire Agreement

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties respecting the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, understanding or agreements, written or oral, between the Parties.

#### 18. Amendment

No amendment, modification or supplement to this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless set out in writing and executed by the Parties with the same degree of formality as the execution of this Agreement.

#### 19. Applicable Law

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable therein, and the Parties hereto irrevocably attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Ontario in the event of a dispute hereunder.

#### 20. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts and/or by fax, each of which shall be deemed an original and together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed, as of the date first written above, by their respective representatives duly authorized in that behalf.

HYDRO ONE NETWORKS INC.

Name: Bruno Jesus Title: Director, Strategy & Integrated Planning I have authority to bind the corporation.

## THE BOSTON CONSULTING GROUP OF CANADA LIMITED

Name: Andrew Loh Title: Partner and Managing Director I have authority to bind the corporation.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 17 Page 1 of 1

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #17**

#### 3 **Reference:**

4 TSP-01-04-14 p.28

#### 5

1 2

## 6 Interrogatory:

The BCG, A BCG, Assessing Hydro One's Investment Planning Process - Final Report, 7 states that: "Hydro One conducts a combination of qualitative and quantitative analysis to 8 evaluate among different capital spending options and among capital and OM&A 9 options. For transformers, NPV models are used to assess capital vs. OM&A tradeoffs, 10 while for other types of stations assets, qualitative analysis is conducted to evaluate the 11 risks and benefits of different capital and OM&A scenarios." Please provide a copy a 12 sample analysis used for transformer assets, other station assets, and all other assets in 13 which Hydro One conducts a quantitative tradeoff analysis. With respect to each analysis 14 provided, please ensure the tradeoff methodology is clear within the document, and if not, 15 please provide a separate explanation. 16

17

## 18 **Response:**

<sup>19</sup> Please refer to OEB-019, part f, subsection a).

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 18 Page 1 of 5

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #18**

## 3 **Reference:**

4 TSP-01-04 p.20-23

### 5 6 **Interrogatory:**

For each study/report key finding, please provide Hydro One's view, as well as if applicable, if, when and how Hydro One will incorporate the finding into its capital planning process.

10

1 2

## 11 **Response:**

Exhibit B-1-1 TSP Section 3.2.4 describes how the plan reflects the surveys and audits Hydro One undertook. The "Key Findings" of this work found in Exhibit B-1-1 TSP Section 1.4 at pages 20-23 provide Hydro One with insight about its practices, but there is no action recommended. The table below describes the general approach Hydro One is takings regarding these findings:

| # | Key Study Findings   | Study<br>Reference      | Hydro One's View   |
|---|--|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | EPRI's PTX methodology has<br>identified 129 transformers with<br>elevated Normal Degradation Index<br>(NDI) within Hydro One's fleet of<br>transformers   | Section 3<br>(Page 3-1) | NDI is an acceptable parameter<br>to assess transformer condition;<br>however, it shall be used in<br>conjunction with other<br>parameter such as DGA results.<br>Hydro One's SME's reviewed<br>the identified units by PTX,<br>using other factors such as DGA<br>and planned for replacement<br>accordingly. |
| 2 | EPRI's PTX methodology has<br>identified 88 transformers with<br>elevated Abnormal Index that could<br>consist of abnormal thermal, electrical<br>and/or core problems within Hydro<br>One's fleet of transformers | Section 3<br>(Page 3-1) | Abnormal indices are acceptable<br>parameters to assess transformer<br>condition. Hydro One's SME's<br>reviewed the identified units and<br>considering other factors such as<br>tap changer oil influencing the<br>test results and prepared the<br>replacement plan.   |

| Table 1 - Ke | ev Study Findir | gs of PTX Ana | lvsis of Hvdro  | <b>One's Trans</b> | sformer Fleet |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|
|              | y bruay i man   |               | JUSIO OL ILJULO | One b Hium         |               |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 18 Page 2 of 5

| A single transformer can have multiple<br>indices at elevated levels within a single<br>PTX analysis | Section 3<br>(Page 3-2) | Hydro One agrees. |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|

## Table 2 - Recommendations of PTX Analysis of Hydro One's Transformer Fleet

| # | Recommendations  | Study<br>Reference | Hydro One's View                 |
|---|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | A transformer with a high abnormal                                   | Section 2          | Hydro One agrees.                |
| 1 | index rating should be assessed / re-<br>assessed in the short term. | (Page 2-2)         |                                  |
|   | A transformer with a high normal                                     | Section 2          | Hydro One agrees. Provided       |
| 2 | degradation index rating should be assessed for long term needs      | (Page 2-2)         | other factors are also assessed. |

## Table 3 - Derivation of Transmission Substation Transformer Hazard Functions Key Study Findings

| # | Key Study Findings   | Study<br>Reference                               | Hydro One's View |
|---|--|--|------------------|
| 1 | An updated methodology has been<br>provided by EPRI to use a "prior<br>distribution" to forecast probable<br>number of replacements over a five<br>year time period.                           | Section 3<br>(Pages 3-8,<br>3-17, 3-26,<br>3-35) | Hydro One agrees |
| 2 | Hazard curve function analysis suggests<br>that the removal rate of Hydro One's<br>fleet can be categorized in 2 regions,<br>where Region 1 can closely<br>approximate Hydro One failure rate. | Section 2<br>(Page 2-6)                          | Hydro One agrees |
| 3 | Hazard curve function analysis suggests<br>that the removal rate in Region 2 is<br>largely due to discretionary removal<br>(planned replacement)   | Section 2<br>(Page 2-6)                          | Hydro One agrees |

| <b>Fable 4 - Derivation o</b> | f Circuit Breaker | <b>Hazard Functions</b> | Key | <sup>v</sup> Study Findings |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|

| # Key Study Findings | Study<br>Reference | Hydro One's View |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 18 Page 3 of 5

| 1 | Methodology is provided for using a<br>"prior distribution" to forecast probable<br>number of replacements over a five<br>year time period.             | Section 3<br>(Pages 3-9,<br>3-18, 3-27,<br>3-36, 3-45,<br>3-54, 3-63,<br>3-72, 3-81,<br>3-90, 3-99,<br>3-108, 3-<br>117, 3-126) | Hydro One agrees. |
|---|---|---|-------------------|
| 2 | Hazard curve function analysis suggests<br>that the removal rate of Hydro One's<br>fleet can be categorized in 2 regions,<br>where Region 1 can closely | Section 2   | Hydro One agrees. |
|   | approximate Hydro One failure rate.   | (1 4ge 2 3)   |                   |
|   | Hazard curve function analysis suggests   | Section 2   |                   |
| 3 | that the removal rate in Region 2 is  |   | Hydro One agrees. |
|   | (planned replacement)   | (Page 2-3)  |                   |

| Table 5 - | <b>Derivation of</b> | <b>Overhead</b> | Conductor | Hazard | Function | Key | Study | Findings |
|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|----------|-----|-------|----------|
|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|----------|-----|-------|----------|

| # | Key Study Findings  | Study<br>Reference                 | Hydro One's View   |
|---|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | By applying EPRI's Weibull Hazard<br>model, the ACSR conductor fleet<br>median age for reaching EOL based on<br>existing condition assessment data is<br>about 90 years ("91 years").   | Section 4<br>(Pages 4-3<br>to 4-4) | This finding, coupled with<br>that in #2, resulted in Hydro<br>One changing its expected<br>service life (ESL) for ACSR<br>transmission conductors to 90<br>years from 70 years. |
| 2 | By applying EPRI's Weibull Hazard<br>model, the ACSR conductor fleet<br>median age for reaching EOL, based on<br>historical conductor replacements is<br>about 90 years ("89.5 years"). | Section 4<br>(Pages 4-3<br>to 4-5) | This finding, coupled with<br>that in #1, resulted in Hydro<br>One changing its excepted<br>service life (ESL) for ACSR<br>transmission conductors to 90<br>years from 70 years. |
| 3 | Based on Key Study Finding #1 above,<br>an additional 2,264 km of conductor is<br>expected to be beyond expected service<br>life by 2024.   | Section 5<br>(Page 5-3)            | This finding supports the<br>investments proposed in ISD<br>SR-19 and SR-20  |

## Table 6 – Operating Spare Transformer Requirement Assessment Key Findings

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 18 Page 4 of 5

| # | Key Study Findings   | Study<br>Reference     | Hydro One's View  |
|---|--|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | EPRI's independent analysis to<br>determine the appropriate number of<br>Operating Spare Transformers aligns | Table 4-1<br>(Page 71) | Hydro One agrees. |
|   | with Hydro One's inventory.  |                        |                   |

| # | Key Findings   | Report<br>Reference     | Hydro One's View  |
|---|--|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | Around three-quarters of respondents<br>used some formal definition of End of<br>Life  | Section 8<br>(Page 8-1) | This is a finding of the survey.<br>Hydro One formally defines the<br>estimated service life per<br>transformer category.   |
| 2 | Majority of participants expressed<br>concerns when power transformer<br>operates beyond 50 years.   | Section 8<br>(Page 8-2) | This is a finding of the survey.<br>Hydro One has different<br>estimated service lifes for<br>different classes of transformers.  |
| 3 | Majority of participants target<br>replacements based upon assessment of<br>the asset using test and inspection data.  | Section 8<br>(Page 8-3) | This is a finding of the survey,<br>Hydro One also incorporates test<br>and inspection data in addition<br>to other factors such as a net<br>present value calculation in its<br>decision for replacement |
| 4 | Just over 50% of utilities budget for a<br>specified number of replacements per<br>year with the highest weights on<br>condition of individual asset and<br>budgetary constraints  | Section 8<br>(Page 8-3) | This is a finding of the survey.<br>Hydro One also considers the<br>condition of individual assets<br>and safety with a high weight in<br>the replacement decision.                                       |
| 5 | Half of utilities refurbish transformers to extend life  | Section 8<br>(Page 8-3) | This is a finding of the survey.<br>Hydro One does not perform<br>refurbishment to extend life<br>beyond ESL, Hydro One<br>refurbishes assets to maintain a<br>safe reliable service.                     |
| 6 | Majority of utilities do have a formal<br>process or algorithm for assessing<br>transformer condition. Nearly 75% of<br>utilities use a risk-based approach with<br>condition and system criticality ranking<br>highest for their algorithm inputs | Section 8<br>(Page 8-3) | This is a finding of the survey.<br>Hydro One has a formal process<br>using a risked based approach<br>under several categories such as<br>Condition, Utilization,<br>Criticality, Economics.             |

| Tabla 7   | Transformar         | Kow | Survoy | Findings |
|-----------|---------------------|-----|--------|----------|
| Table / – | <b>I</b> ransformer | ney | Survey | rmangs   |

|   |   |                         | Filed: 2019-08-02<br>EB-2019-0082<br>Exhibit I<br>Tab 07<br>Schedule 18<br>Page 5 of 5  |
|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| 7 | Most utilities that have a formal process<br>or algorithm for assessing transformer<br>condition do not allow the algorithm to<br>automatically trigger a replacement | Section 8<br>(Page 8-3) | This is a finding of the survey.<br>Hydro One employs a process to<br>review asset analytics by SME's<br>and then makes a final decision<br>on replacement. |

| # | Key Findings  | Report<br>Reference                | Hydro One's View   |
|---|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Majority of respondents get concerned<br>about breaker based on age beginning at<br>approximately 44 years of age.  | Section 8<br>(Pages 8-1<br>to 8-2) | This is a finding of the survey  |
| 2 | Two-thirds of respondents do not run transmission circuit breakers to failure   | Section 8<br>(Page 8-2)            | This is a finding of the survey.<br>Hydro One does not follow that<br>process, we continue<br>maintenance and assess asset<br>condition.   |
| 3 | Condition and safety are the two<br>highest ranked criteria by respondents<br>for replacing a breaker   | Section 8<br>(Page 8-2)            | This is a finding of the survey.<br>Hydro One considers the<br>condition of individual assets<br>and safety with a high weight in<br>the replacement decision.   |
| 4 | Majority of utilities do not have a<br>formal process or algorithm for<br>assessing circuit breaker condition   | Section 8<br>(Page 8-2)            | This is a finding of the survey.<br>Hydro one has a formal process.  |
| 5 | Most utilities that have a formal process<br>or algorithm for assessing circuit<br>breaker condition do not allow the<br>algorithm to automatically trigger a<br>replacement  | Section 8<br>(Page 8-2)            | This is a finding of the survey.<br>Hydro One employs a process to<br>review asset analytics by SME's<br>and then makes a final decision<br>on replacement.  |
| 6 | Majority of utilities do replace circuit<br>breakers by type/family regardless of<br>individual age or condition with<br>decisions highly based on population<br>condition, population ownership costs,<br>population reliability, safety, and<br>environmental impact. | Section 8<br>(Page 8-2)            | This is a finding of the survey.<br>Hydro One does not perform<br>replacement by type/family only.<br>Hydro One employs a process in<br>reviewing assets using asset<br>analytics results and SME's<br>review. |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 19 Page 1 of 1

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #19**

## 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

- 4 TSP-01-05 p.11
- 5

1 2

## 6 Interrogatory:

Please confirm that Hydro One did not develop a performance indicator that better
 reflected the satisfaction level of the ultimate end-use customer as directed by the Board
 in its EB-2016-0160 decision.

10

## 11 **Response:**

In its 2017 Transmission Customer Engagement Survey, Hydro One asked LDCs to identify whether or not their responses to the survey were informed by their own customer engagement activities for the purposes of their own rate applications. The LDC End-User Satisfaction section of TSP Section 1.5, pages 11, 12 and 13 also addresses the OEB's direction in EB-2016-0160.

17

Hydro One also contacted LDCs to solicit further approaches it could use to obtain 18 feedback from LDC end-users, in the future. The feedback from LDCs included: (i) 19 suggestions to continue using the account executive model to serve the needs of LDC 20 customers, a program Hydro One has expanded as described above; (ii) that Hydro One 21 meet with the large industrial customers of other LDCs, with Hydro One executives 22 responding to customer concerns. Hydro One executed this suggestion and will facilitate 23 future meetings as requested by LDCs; and (iii) that Hydro One may review LDC survey 24 information, which it already takes into consideration during the course of its investment 25 planning process. See TSP Section 1.3, pages 28 to 30. 26
Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 20 Page 1 of 1

# **SEC INTERROGATORY #20**

## 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

- 4 TSP-01-05 p.17
- 5

1 2

# 6 Interrogatory:

- 7 Please update table 6 to include 2018 actual information and forecast 2019 to 2022
- 8 information.
- 9

# 10 **Response:**

<sup>11</sup> Please refer to SEC-022.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 21 Page 1 of 2

| 1       |                | SEC INTERROGATORY #21   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2       |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3       | Re             | ference:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4       | TSP-01-05 p.18 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5       |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6       | Int            | errogatory:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7       | Wi             | th respect to the proposed End-of-Life Right-Sizing Assessment Expectation measure:                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8       |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9<br>10 | a)             | Please provide further details regarding what is considered a right-sizing decision and an opportunity. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11      |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12      | b)             | How many right-sizing opportunities occur annually, and a forecast to occur during                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13      |                | the plan term.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14      |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15      | c)             | Please explain why the measure is not simply a ratio of decisions to opportunities?                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16      | Б              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17      | <u>Ke</u>      | sponse:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18      | a)             | Hydro One considers right sizing to mean that the facilities installed are optimal or                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19      |                | appropriate size for the requirement. Hydro One considers each end of the investment                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20      |                | Diagning Process described in Exhibit P. Tab 1. Schedule 1. TSP Section 1.2, angages                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21      |                | with the IESO and Local Distribution Companies to ensure that each investment is                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22      |                | carefully considered. A detailed assessment of the multiple alternatives is undertaken                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24      |                | based on several considerations, such as but not limited to, load forecast, cost,                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25      |                | operating and maintenance flexibility, and resiliency. The decision on equipment                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26      |                | sizing is made by the Regional Planning Study Team during the Regional Planning                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27      |                | Process and documented in the Regional Infrastructure Plan report.                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28      |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29      | b)             | As mentioned in response to part (a), every end of life investment is considered a                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30      |                | right sizing opportunity. Where forecasted demand growth or decline is identified                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31      |                | during Regional Planning and where Hydro One is undertaking an end of life                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32      |                | investment, considerations will be made to right-size transmission equipment, either                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 33      |                | by removing equipment in the case of decline, or upgrading equipment in the case of                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 34      |                | growth.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 21 Page 2 of 2

c) As outlined in Exhibit B, Tab 1, Schedule 1, TSP Section 1.5, pages 17 to 18, the
qualitative measure of "Met" or "Not Met" for the End-of-Life Right-Sizing
Assessment Expectation measure was introduced in response to the direction received
by the OEB in its Decision and Order on EB-2016-0160. In this Decision the OEB
requested Hydro One to consider expanding its Public Policy Responsiveness
measures to include qualitative assessments of the company's response performance
related to policy objectives.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 22 Page 1 of 2

| 1  | SEC INTERROGATORY #22   |
|----|---|
| 2  |   |
| 3  | <u>Reference:</u>   |
| 4  | TSP-01-05 p.4   |
| 5  | EB-2016-0160 B2-1-1, p.18, Table 3  |
| 6  |   |
| 7  | Interrogatory:  |
| 8  | Please revise Table 3 to include unit cost information for years 2016 to 2018, and forecast |
| 9  | information for 2019 to 2022.   |
| 10 |   |
| 11 | Response:   |
| 12 | Please refer to the updated table below for 2016-2022 unit cost information.                |
|    |   |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 22 Page 2 of 2

|                 |   |   |  | A      | Forecast Costs |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|-----------------|---|---|--|--------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Line of<br>Bus. | Unit Metric                                 | 2012  | 2013   | 2014   | 2015           | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020   | 2021   | 2022   |
| Forestry        | \$/ brush control costs per hectare cleared | 1,392   | 1,703  | 1,624  | 1,566          | 1,542  | 1,356  | 1,539  | 1,612  | 1,652  | 1,696  | 1,705  |
|                 | \$/ line km cleared                         | 1,896   | 1,805  | 2,495  | 2,234          | 1,966  | 2,100  | 2,797  | 3,071  | 2,309  | 2,289  | 2,306  |
|                 | \$/ wood structure condition assessment     | 510   | 410  | 400    | 486            | 342    | 602    | 365    | 409    | 375    | 378    | 381    |
| Provincial      | \$/ wood structure replacement              | 40,432  | 44,158   | 56,370 | 49,806         | 77,348 | 44,208 | 48,565 | 62,164 | 63,766 | 65,042 | 66,278 |
| Lines           | \$/ 115 kV tower coated                     | Tob   | To be measured a size forward 26,406 47,720,25 |        |                |        |        |        | 27,089 | 24,733 | 24,880 | 25,028 |
|                 | \$/230kV tower coated                       | 10 be measurea going forwara 20,496 47,739 35,897 |  |        |                |        |        |        |        | 39,981 | 40,207 | 40,460 |
|                 | \$/Cable Locate                             | N/A   | 200  | 230    | 251            | 271    | 256    | 224    | 247    | 252    | 257    | 262    |

**Table 3: Unit Cost Metrics** 

2

1

2018 and 2019 Line Clearing unit costs are higher than average due to Hydro One's efforts to ensure that corridors are cleared to design width and increased work requirements to maintain urban corridors to Transmission industry and NERC standards. As this work is completed, unit costs are expected to return to the historical average.

6 7

The 2019-2022 forecasted values for wood structure replacements are based on the plan to disaggregate this investment. Refer to I-01-OEB-126, answer b).

8 9

The previous cable locate unit costs only included the administrative costs of processing locate requests. It is more appropriate to report the cost per field locate. These values were tracked in detail starting in 2013.

Witness: Bruno Jesus, Donna Jablonsky

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 23 Page 1 of 1

| 1  | SEC INTERROGATORY #23  |
|----|--|
| 2  |  |
| 3  | Reference:   |
| 4  | TSP-01-05-01   |
| 5  |  |
| 6  | Interrogatory:   |
| 7  | With respect to the Performance Reporting Governance Framework:                        |
| 8  |  |
| 9  | a) Is a team scorecard the same as the corporate scorecard? If not, please explain the |
| 10 | difference.  |
| 11 |  |
| 12 | b) Please provide the most recent Operational Scorecard.                               |
| 13 |  |
| 14 | Response:  |
| 15 | Please refer to Exhibit I, Tab 12, Schedule AMPCO-19.                                  |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 24 Page 1 of 1

# **SEC INTERROGATORY #24**

### 2 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

- 4 TSP-01-06 p.2
- 5

1

# 6 Interrogatory:

- 7 Please provide a copy of an internal productivity framework, guide or similar document
- 8 outlining how productivity savings should be calculated and/or tracked.
- 9

# 10 **Response:**

- 11 The description of Hydro One's productivity program and related governance is provided
- in TSP Section 1.6 and includes more comprehensive details from prior applications. This
- 13 Exhibit explains the framework, governance process, tiered reporting structure and the
- 14 methodology and review process.

15

<sup>16</sup> See also Exhibit I, Tab 01, Schedule OEB-002.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 25 Page 1 of 2

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #25**

### 3 **Reference:**

- 4 TSP-01-06 p.3
- 5

1 2

## 6 **Interrogatory:**

Hydro One states, "To ensure continuity in the planning process, rate filing applications,
and tracking methodology, Hydro One's productivity initiatives are considered using
2015 as the baseline year for evaluating savings of legacy initiatives". Please explain
what is meant by this and provide an illustrative example to show the calculation of a
legacy initiative.

12

## 13 **Response:**

The creation of Hydro One's current productivity plan began with a subset of initiatives 14 that were identified in 2015-2016 (post-IPO). The 'first set' of 'legacy initiatives' utilized 15 2015 data points as the baseline when measuring savings and quantifying targets. As the 16 program evolved, Hydro One needed to manage and monitor the performance of 17 committed initiatives, while ensuring new opportunities can be identified in the 18 productivity plan. Legacy initiatives utilized their existing baseline while new initiatives 19 would not be subject to the same baseline, as the benefits would have to be incremental in 20 order to drive continuous improvement. 21

22

An example of an initiative where the legacy baseline cost (and scope) was used as the basis for monitoring savings in the current application is the Overtime Reductions initiative which is a targeted effort to reduce the number of relative overtime hours worked.

- 27
- 28 Calculation Example for 2020 Actuals:
- 29 Savings: ((% of OT on 2015 Reg hours x 2020 Reg Hours worked) 2020 OT hours)
- 30 \*Avg OT Rate
- 31
- 32 OT Hours related to Demard/Emergency work will be removed from calculation in both
- 33 base and actuals.

34

Hydro One established this approach to ensure that it can provide consistent updates on past performance while considering the link to future performance during rate application Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 25 Page 2 of 2

- 1 proceedings. Hydro One intends to set a new baseline for all initiatives in support of the
- 2 joint Distribution and Transmission filing (2023-2027).

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 26 Page 1 of 2

| 1  | SEC INTERROGATORY #26  |
|----|--|
| 2  |  |
| 3  | Reference:   |
| 4  | TSP-01-06 p.7  |
| 5  |  |
| 6  | Interrogatory:   |
| 7  | With respect to 'defined' savings:   |
| 8  |  |
| 9  | a) Please provide a table that breaks all actual and forecast productivity savings beginning |
| 10 | in 2017 (or earlier if tracked) to 2024, by initiative.                                      |
| 11 |  |
| 12 | b) Please explain how the savings for each initiative was calculated.                        |
| 13 |  |
| 14 | Response:  |
| 15 | Please see below for response to parts a) and b).  |
| 16 |  |
| 17 | Note: The allocation of Common initiatives to OM&A and Capital can be found in TSP           |
|    |  |

18 Section 1.6 Table 1.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 26 Page 2 of 2

| Carbon         Solution         Data  | _       |                           |                                       |  |                |                   |                |                    |                |                     |                | Up                   | dated          | l Savi               | ngs            |                      |                  |                       |                       |                   |                                |
|--|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Part of the section of the sectin of the section of the section of the section of the se  | ~       | Category                  | Initiative Grouping                   | Measurement and Expected Benefit   | 20             | 16A               | 20             | 017A               | 20             | 018A                | 20             | 19                   | 20             | 20                   | 20             | 021                  | 20               | 022                   | 202                   | 3                 | 2024                           |
| Image: Properties of the section of the sec  |         |                           | Engineering                           | Cost Reduction from Software Implementation<br>Estimated by quantifying the expected FTE reductions in Engineering<br>through the implementation of EDM software enhancements  | \$             | _                 | \$             | -                  | \$             |                     | \$             | 0.4                  | \$             | 0.9                  | \$             | 1.1                  | \$               | 1.4                   | \$                    | 1.4               | \$ 1.4                         |
| Note         Construction  |         |                           | Fleet Telematics and Right-<br>Sizing | Fleet Rationalization - Unit Based Capital Plan Reduction<br>Estimated by utilizing Telematics data on fleet utilization and then<br>measures the expected unit based reduction in the capital plan  | \$             | -                 | \$             | 1.9                | \$             | 10.2                | \$             | 10.6                 | \$             | 11.0                 | \$             | 11.1                 | \$               | 11.4                  | \$ 1                  | 1.6               | \$ 11.3                        |
| Procurement         Description         Description <thdescription< th=""> <thdescription< th=""></thdescription<></thdescription<>  |         |                           | Transmission and Stations             | Cost Reduction based on Historical spend<br>Expected Capital allocation based on historical spend for Transmission<br>and Stations efficiencies and Temporary work HQ. Calculated by<br>measuring expected benefit per occurrence                        | \$             | -                 | \$             | 1.8                | \$             | 0.6                 | \$             | 0.7                  | \$             | 0.7                  | \$             | 0.7                  | \$               | 0.7                   | \$                    | 0.7               | \$    0.7                      |
| Between the set of th  |         |                           | OT Reductions                         | Overtime Reductions<br>Targeted effort to reduce the number of relative OT hours worked as a<br>% vs prior year baseline   | \$             | -                 | \$             | 1.5                | \$             | 0.5                 | \$             | 0.5                  | \$             | 0.5                  | \$             | 0.5                  | \$               | 0.5                   | Ş                     | 0.5               | \$ 0.5                         |
| Vertex         Tragend Efficiency: - 0-finding patience: - 0-findig patience: - 0-finding patience: - 0-finding patience:  | Capital | Operations                | Procurement                           | Lower Cost per Unit - Historical Baseline vs Actual<br>Savings are estimated at a category level based on historical spend,<br>expected and achieved negotiated savings, and updated per business<br>plan assumptions (Capital program spend)            | \$             | 1.2               | \$             | 12.8               | \$             | 27.9                | \$             | 25.1                 | \$             | 30.3                 | \$             | 34.9                 | \$               | 35.8                  | \$ 3                  | 5.7               | \$ 37.1                        |
| Note:         Progressive Undefined         Transport of Transport of the origination of normal to be introve the definite. Model we appropriate is being the origination of the origin origenetic originatis of the origination of the origin  |         |                           | Progressive Defined                   | Targeted Efficiencies - Defined<br>Efficiencies that have been allocated to specific Operating initiatives<br>that are not yet proven. Allocations taken in Business Plan based on<br>preliminary estimates. Ex - Hydro Vac reduction, Temp Access Roads | \$             | -                 | \$             | -                  | \$             |                     | \$             | 5.0                  | Ş              | 6.1                  | \$             | 11.6                 | \$               | 11.6                  | \$ 1                  | 0.1               | \$ 10.1                        |
| Note:         Scheduling Tool         Cost Reduction from Software implementation<br>frammedity is experience.         S <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Progressive Undefined</td><td>Targeted Efficiencies - Undefined<br/>Escalating commitment of 1-3% of capital work program to be<br/>allocated to future initiatives as they are defined. Included as a Top<br/>Line capital reduction</td><td>\$</td><td>-</td><td>Ş</td><td></td><td>\$</td><td>-</td><td>\$</td><td>-</td><td>\$</td><td>10.9</td><td>\$</td><td>27.4</td><td>\$</td><td>49.4</td><td>\$ 6</td><td>7.9</td><td>\$ 80.9</td></th<>  |         |                           | Progressive Undefined                 | Targeted Efficiencies - Undefined<br>Escalating commitment of 1-3% of capital work program to be<br>allocated to future initiatives as they are defined. Included as a Top<br>Line capital reduction   | \$             | -                 | Ş              |                    | \$             | -                   | \$             | -                    | \$             | 10.9                 | \$             | 27.4                 | \$               | 49.4                  | \$ 6                  | 7.9               | \$ 80.9                        |
| Note:         Numer:         Col:         Note:         Note: <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Scheduling Tool</td><td>Cost Reduction from Software Implementation<br/>Estimated by quantlying the expected FTE reductions in Scheduling<br/>Staff through the implementation of software enhancements</td><td>\$</td><td>-</td><td>\$</td><td>-</td><td>\$</td><td>0.2</td><td>\$</td><td>0.9</td><td>\$</td><td>0.9</td><td>\$</td><td>0.9</td><td>\$</td><td>0.9</td><td>\$</td><td>0.9</td><td>\$ 0.9</td></th<>   |         |                           | Scheduling Tool                       | Cost Reduction from Software Implementation<br>Estimated by quantlying the expected FTE reductions in Scheduling<br>Staff through the implementation of software enhancements  | \$             | -                 | \$             | -                  | \$             | 0.2                 | \$             | 0.9                  | \$             | 0.9                  | \$             | 0.9                  | \$               | 0.9                   | \$                    | 0.9               | \$ 0.9                         |
| Information<br>Technology         Constructure deductions         Cost Reduction function support leading to main scape of work         No.  |         |                           | Wrench Time                           | Lower Cost Per Unit of Operation<br>Utilize unit reporting to compare like for like work in actuals vs<br>baseline year to determine \$ savings per operation.   | \$             | -                 | \$             | -                  | \$             | -                   | \$             | 0.5                  | \$             | 0.5                  | \$             | 0.5                  | \$               | 0.5                   | \$                    | 0.5               | \$ 0.5                         |
| Note:         Engineering         Cost Reduction from Software implementation in Pointementation in Engineering in trapineering in tr  |         | Information<br>Technology | Contract Reductions                   | Cost Reduction Based on Historical Spend<br>Lower cost resulting from Inergi IT Contract renegotiation. Measured<br>against baseline spend for same scope of work  | \$             | 2.0               | \$             | 2.3                | \$             | 6.6                 | \$             | 6.3                  | \$             | 6.4                  | \$             | 8.9                  | \$               | 9.6                   | \$                    | 9.6               | \$ 9.6                         |
| Note:         Peet Peet Telematics and Right:         Enert Relatization - Unit Based Capital Plan Reduction         S <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Engineering</td><td>Cost Reduction from Software Implementation<br/>Estimated by quantifying the expected FTE and contractor reductions<br/>in Engineering through the implementation of PCMIS software<br/>enhancements</td><td>\$</td><td>_</td><td>\$</td><td>_</td><td>\$</td><td>0.7</td><td>\$</td><td>0.6</td><td>\$</td><td>0.6</td><td>\$</td><td>0.6</td><td>\$</td><td>0.6</td><td>\$</td><td>0.6</td><td>\$ 0.6</td></t<>   |         |                           | Engineering                           | Cost Reduction from Software Implementation<br>Estimated by quantifying the expected FTE and contractor reductions<br>in Engineering through the implementation of PCMIS software<br>enhancements  | \$             | _                 | \$             | _                  | \$             | 0.7                 | \$             | 0.6                  | \$             | 0.6                  | \$             | 0.6                  | \$               | 0.6                   | \$                    | 0.6               | \$ 0.6                         |
| Ver         Lower Cost per KM.<br>Werench Time         Lower Cost per KM.<br>Lower Cost per VM.<br>Werench Time         Lower Cost per VM.<br>Lower Cost per VM.<br>Lowe |         |                           | Fleet Telematics and Right-<br>Sizing | Fleet Rationalization - Unit Based Capital Plan Reduction<br>Estimated by utilizing Telematics data on fleet utilization and then<br>measures the expected unit based reduction in the capital plan  | \$             | _                 | \$             | 0.5                | \$             | 0.2                 | \$             | -                    | \$             | -                    | \$             | _                    | \$               |                       | ş.                    |                   | \$ -                           |
| Operations         Cost Reduction based on Historical spend<br>processions efficiencies and Tempony work HQ, Calculated by<br>measuring expected OMA Advances and Tempony work HQ, Calculated by<br>measuring expected OMA Advances and Tempony work HQ, Calculated by<br>measuring expected OMA Advances and Tempony work HQ, Calculated by<br>measuring expected OMA Advances and Tempony work HQ, Calculated by<br>measuring expected OMA Advances and Tempony work HQ, Calculated by<br>measuring expected OMA Advances<br>Efficiencies         S         S         0.8         S         1.8         S         1.2         S         1.2        S         1.2 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Forestry Initiatives</td><td>Lower Cost per KM<br/>Estimated based on reductions in cost due to staff policy for inclement<br/>weather and expected overall unit volume reduction in trouble calls</td><td>\$</td><td>-</td><td>Ś</td><td>-</td><td>Ś</td><td>1.3</td><td>\$</td><td>2.1</td><td>Ś</td><td>2.0</td><td>Ś</td><td>3.4</td><td>Ś</td><td>2.0</td><td>\$</td><td>2.4</td><td>\$ 1.9</td></th<>  |         |                           | Forestry Initiatives                  | Lower Cost per KM<br>Estimated based on reductions in cost due to staff policy for inclement<br>weather and expected overall unit volume reduction in trouble calls  | \$             | -                 | Ś              | -                  | Ś              | 1.3                 | \$             | 2.1                  | Ś              | 2.0                  | Ś              | 3.4                  | Ś                | 2.0                   | \$                    | 2.4               | \$ 1.9                         |
| Operations         Network Operating<br>Efficiencies         Operational Program Efficiencies<br>Unit cost reduction in completing Load Transfer studies through<br>Metwork Operating<br>Efficiencies         Overtime Reductions         S         -         S <t< td=""><td>8A</td><td></td><td>Transmission and Stations</td><td>Cost Reduction based on Historical spend<br/>Expected OM&amp;A allocation based on historical spend for Transmission<br/>and Stations efficiencies and Temporary work HQ. Calculated by<br/>measuring expected benefit per occurrence</td><td>\$</td><td>-</td><td>Ś</td><td>0.8</td><td>Ś</td><td>1.8</td><td>\$</td><td>1.2</td><td>Ś</td><td>1.2</td><td>\$</td><td>1.2</td><td>\$</td><td>1.2</td><td>\$</td><td>1.2</td><td>\$ 1.2</td></t<>  | 8A      |                           | Transmission and Stations             | Cost Reduction based on Historical spend<br>Expected OM&A allocation based on historical spend for Transmission<br>and Stations efficiencies and Temporary work HQ. Calculated by<br>measuring expected benefit per occurrence                           | \$             | -                 | Ś              | 0.8                | Ś              | 1.8                 | \$             | 1.2                  | Ś              | 1.2                  | \$             | 1.2                  | \$               | 1.2                   | \$                    | 1.2               | \$ 1.2                         |
| OT Reductions         Overtime Reductions<br>Trageted effort to reduce the number of relative OT hours worked as a<br>% is gring were baseline         S         -         S         0.5   | MO      | Operations                | Network Operating<br>Efficiencies     | Operational Program Efficiencies<br>Unit cost reduction in completing Load Transfer studies through<br>Network Operating group   | \$             | _                 | \$             | _                  | \$             | 0.4                 | \$             | 1.0                  | \$             | 1.0                  | \$             | 1.0                  | \$               | 1.0                   | Ş                     | 1.0               | \$ 1.0                         |
| Procurement         Lower Cost per Unit - Historical Baseline vs Actual<br>sovings are estimated at a category level based on historical spend,<br>expected and achieved negobiated sovings, and updated per business<br>plan assumptions         v         I.8         V        V         V         V <td></td> <td></td> <td>OT Reductions</td> <td>Overtime Reductions<br/>Targeted effort to reduce the number of relative OT hours worked as a<br/>% vs prior year baseline</td> <td>\$</td> <td>-</td> <td>\$</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>\$</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>\$</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>\$</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>\$</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>\$</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>Ś</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>\$ 0.5</td>   |         |                           | OT Reductions                         | Overtime Reductions<br>Targeted effort to reduce the number of relative OT hours worked as a<br>% vs prior year baseline   | \$             | -                 | \$             | 1.5                | \$             | 0.5                 | \$             | 0.5                  | \$             | 0.5                  | \$             | 0.5                  | \$               | 0.5                   | Ś                     | 0.5               | \$ 0.5                         |
| Image: Scheduling Tool         Cost Reduction from Software Implementation<br>Staff through the implementation of software enhancements<br>Staff through throu  |         |                           | Procurement                           | Lower Cost per Unit - Historical Baseline vs Actual<br>Savings are estimated at a category level based on historical spend,<br>expected and achieved negotiated savings, and updated per business<br>plan assumptions                                    | \$             | 1.8               | \$             | 2.9                | \$             | 1.7                 | \$             | 0.9                  | \$             | 0.8                  | \$             | 0.8                  | \$               | 0.9                   | \$                    | 0.8               | \$ 0.8                         |
| Vertex         Under Coat Per Unit of Operation<br>Unlize unit reporting to compare like for like work in actuals vs<br>baseline year to determine Sowings per operation.         S         -         S         -         S         2.3         <  |         |                           | Scheduling Tool                       | Cost Reduction from Software Implementation<br>Estimated by quantifying the expected FTE reductions in Scheduling<br>Staff through the implementation of software enhancements   | \$             | -                 | \$             | -                  | \$             | 0.2                 | \$             | -                    | \$             | ,                    | \$             | -                    | \$               |                       | \$.                   |                   | \$ -                           |
| k         corporate         Corpor   |         |                           | Wrench Time                           | Lower Cost Per Unit of Operation<br>Utilize unit reporting to compare like for like work in actuals vs<br>baseline year to determine \$ savings per operation.   | \$             | -                 | \$             | -                  | \$             | 1.5                 | \$             | 2.3                  | \$             | 2.3                  | \$             | 2.3                  | \$               | 2.3                   | \$ :                  | 2.3               | \$ 2.3                         |
| Operations         Procurement         Lower Cost per Unit - Historical Baseline vs Actual<br>Sovings are estimated at actiegon Jevel based on historical spend,<br>expected and achieved negatibed sovings, and updated per business<br>plan assumptions (Corporate Allocation)         V         I.8         S         5.4         S         2.3         S <td>Я</td> <td>Corporate</td> <td>Corporate Initiatives</td> <td>Corporate Cost Initiative<br/>Identified reductions in vacancies and contractor and consulting<br/>spending</td> <td>\$</td> <td>2.3</td> <td>\$</td> <td>1.2</td> <td>\$</td> <td>1.4</td> <td>\$</td> <td>20.1</td> <td>\$</td> <td>19.1</td> <td>\$</td> <td><u>16.5</u></td> <td>\$</td> <td>13.6</td> <td><u>\$ 1</u></td> <td>1.3</td> <td>\$ 9.4</td>   | Я       | Corporate                 | Corporate Initiatives                 | Corporate Cost Initiative<br>Identified reductions in vacancies and contractor and consulting<br>spending  | \$             | 2.3               | \$             | 1.2                | \$             | 1.4                 | \$             | 20.1                 | \$             | 19.1                 | \$             | <u>16.5</u>          | \$               | 13.6                  | <u>\$ 1</u>           | 1.3               | \$ 9.4                         |
| Total Capital       \$ 1.2 \$ 18.0 \$ 39.4 \$ 43.6 \$ 61.7 \$ 88.7 \$ 112.2 \$ 129.2 \$ 143.4         Total OM&A       \$ 3.8 \$ 8.0 \$ 14.8 \$ 14.7 \$ 14.7 \$ 18.6 \$ 17.9 \$ 18.3 \$ 17.8         Total Common       \$ 2.3 \$ 3.1 \$ 6.8 \$ 22.4 \$ 21.5 \$ 18.8 \$ 16.0 \$ 13.6 \$ 11.7   | Ŭ       | Operations                | Procurement                           | Lower Cost per Unit - Historical Baseline vs Actual<br>Savings are estimated at a category level based on historical spend,<br>expected and achieved negotiated savings, and updated per business<br>plan assumptions (Corporate Allocation)             | \$             | 0.1               | \$             | 1.8                | \$             | 5.4                 | \$             | 2.3                  | \$             | 2.3                  | \$             | 2.3                  | \$               | 2.3                   | ş :                   | 2.3               | \$ 2.3                         |
|  |         |                           |                                       | Total Capital<br>Total OM&A<br>Total Common  | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 1.2<br>3.8<br>2.3 | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 18.0<br>8.0<br>3.1 | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 39.4<br>14.8<br>6.8 | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 43.6<br>14.7<br>22.4 | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 61.7<br>14.7<br>21.5 | \$<br>\$<br>\$ | 88.7<br>18.6<br>18.8 | \$ 1<br>\$<br>\$ | 112.2<br>17.9<br>16.0 | \$ 12<br>\$ 1<br>\$ 1 | 9.2<br>8.3<br>3.6 | \$ 143.4<br>\$ 17.8<br>\$ 11.7 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 27 Page 1 of 1

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #27**

#### 3 **Reference:**

4 TSP-02-01

5

1 2

### 6 Interrogatory:

Please provide a table that shows both the total, and for each category of capital
expenditures (i.e. system renewal, system service etc), the number of candidate
investments considered/included in each stage of the investment planning process.

10

## 11 **Response:**

The total number of candidate investments considered at each stage of the investment planning process for the current application is outlined in Table 1 below.

- 14
- 15

# **Table 1: Number of Candidate Investments**

|                   | Investment Planning Process Stage      |                                       |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Category          | Candidate<br>Investment<br>Development | Prioritization<br>and<br>Optimization | Enterprise<br>Engagement | Develop Final<br>Plan/Review and<br>Approval |  |  |  |  |  |
| System<br>Renewal | 80                                     | 84                                    | 85                       | 84   |  |  |  |  |  |
| System<br>Access  | 348                                    | 313                                   | 319                      | 340  |  |  |  |  |  |
| System<br>Service | 41                                     | 44                                    | 44                       | 44   |  |  |  |  |  |
| General<br>Plant  | 108                                    | 91                                    | 93                       | 95   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total             | 577                                    | 532                                   | 541                      | 563  |  |  |  |  |  |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 28 Page 1 of 1

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #28**

#### 3 **Reference:**

#### 4 **TSP-02-01**

5

1 2

### 6 Interrogatory:

Please provide a table that shows both the total, and for each category of capital
expenditures (i.e. system renewal, system service etc), the capital expenditure budget at
each stage of the investment planning process. (Note: For reference to a similar chart
from the previous proceeding, see Undertaking J8.1, Attachment)

11

### 12 **Response:**

13 The capital expenditures at each stage of the investment planning process are outlined in

- 14 Table 1 below.
- 15
- 16

|  | Investment Planning Process Stage      |                                       |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Category                                   | Candidate<br>Investment<br>Development | Prioritization<br>and<br>Optimization | Enterprise<br>Engagement | Develop Final<br>Plan/Review and<br>Approval |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| System Access                              | 87                                     | 85                                    | 63                       | 65   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| System Renewal                             | 6,326                                  | 4,989                                 | 4,992                    | 5,512  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| System Service                             | 727                                    | 1,027                                 | 1,018                    | 883  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>General Plant</b>                       | 476                                    | 439                                   | 439                      | 447  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Progressive<br>Productivity<br>Placeholder | N/A                                    | N/A                                   | N/A                      | (286)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Directive<br>Adjustment <sup>1</sup>       | N/A                                    | N/A                                   | N/A                      | (2)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                                      | 7,616                                  | 6,540                                 | 6,511                    | 6,619  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Directive Adjustment reflects the impact of the directive issued by Ontario's Management Board of Cabinet on February 21, 2019 and the associated compensation framework they approved on March 7, 2019. Refer to Exhibit F, Tab 4, Schedule 1 for further details.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 29 Page 1 of 1

- 1 2 **Issue from Draft List:** 3 [Issue Group] 4 5 6 **Reference:** TSP-02-01 7 8 **Interrogatory:** 9 Please explain what overall budget constraints were included in the investment planning 10 process. 11 12 **Response:** 13 As described in Exhibit B, Tab 1, Schedule 1, Section 2.1, page 8, the basis for the 14 upfront allocation was based on the expenditure level included in the prior year's plan, 15 adjusted for efficiency gains and new strategic directions as presented in Figure 5, which 16 was informed by feedback received through the customer engagement process. 17 18 The budget constraints reflect an appropriate balance between rate impacts and outcomes, 19 consistent with customer preference for Scenario C, which reflects long-term reliability 20 performance improvement with level rate increases in the future (as opposed to higher 21 future rate increases for example). The total 5 year capital investment plan associated 22
- with Scenario C was \$6.6B from 2019-2023, or \$1.3B per year on average. 23

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 30 Page 1 of 1

# **SEC INTERROGATORY #30**

| 2  | Reference:   |
|----|--|
| 3  | TSP-02-01  |
| 4  |  |
| 5  | Interrogatory:   |
| 6  | Please explain where rate impact is considered within the investment planning process. |
| 7  |  |
| 8  | Response:  |
| 9  | Rate impacts are directly considered during the following investment planning process  |
| 10 | phases:  |
| 11 | • Investment planning context: rate impacts are considered as part of the overall      |
| 12 | envelope setting process, informed by customer engagement feedback, risk, and          |
| 13 | consideration of asset and system needs.   |
| 14 | • Prioritization and optimization: rate impacts are considered as part of portfolio    |
| 15 | review and trade-off discussions of investments  |
| 16 | • Review and approval: rate impacts are considered as part of the approval of the      |
| 17 | business plan.   |
|    |  |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 31 Page 1 of 1

# **SEC INTERROGATORY #31**

| 3 | <b>Reference:</b> |
|---|-------------------|

- 4 TSP-02-01 p.39
- 5

1 2

# 6 Interrogatory:

- 7 Please provide a copy of any rubrics, guides, or similar documents that set out how the
- 8 probability and consequence scores are defined.
- 9

# 10 **Response:**

Refer to Exhibit B-1-1 TSP Section 2.1 page 33-36.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 32 Page 1 of 2

| 1  | SEC INTERROGATORY #32  |
|----|--|
| 2  |  |
| 3  | Reference:   |
| 4  | TSP-02-01 p.39   |
| 5  |  |
| 6  | Interrogatory:   |
| 7  | Hydro One states: "Based on the risk scores and cost estimates associated with each          |
| 8  | investment, candidate investments (broken into mandatory versus discretionary groups)        |
| 9  | are ranked according to risk mitigation achieved per dollar".                                |
| 10 |  |
| 11 | a) Please provide a copy of the described ranking.   |
| 12 |  |
| 13 | b) Please indicate which projects are included in the final investment plan that are part of |
| 14 | this application.  |
| 15 |  |
| 16 | Response:  |
| 17 | a) The figure below is a Spend Curve that depicts a ranking of power system                  |
| 18 | investments by Risk Spend Efficiency (y axis) against cumulative spend in millions           |

19 (x axis).

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 32 Page 2 of 2

1 2

3

4



# Tx Capital – Power Systems – Risk Spend Efficiency Chart

b) Investments shown in grey are included as part of the investment plan for this rate application, while investments in blue have been excluded.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 33 Page 1 of 2

| 1  |     | SEC INTERROGATORY #33   |
|----|-----|---|
| 2  |     |   |
| 3  | Re  | ference:  |
| 4  | TS  | P-02-02 p.1   |
| 5  |     |   |
| 6  | Int | errogatory:   |
| 7  | Hy  | dro One states that Expected Service Life (ESL) is determined based on manufacturer   |
| 8  | gui | delines historical asset retirement data:   |
| 9  |     |   |
| 10 | a)  | Please explain why Hydro One used manufacturer guidelines versus historic data.       |
| 11 |     |   |
| 12 | b)  | Please provide a list of assets and their ESL. Please indicate which assets are not   |
| 13 |     | based on wholly historical data.  |
| 14 |     |   |
| 15 | c)  | Is the historic asset retirement data that Hydro One uses based on the Fosters Report |
| 16 |     | that has been previously filed in the EB-2016-0160 proceeding or the version filed in |
| 17 |     | this application (F-6-1, Attachment 1)? If not, what is the source?                   |
| 18 |     |   |
| 19 | Re  | sponse:   |
| 20 | a)  | Hydro One uses both manufacturer guidelines and Hydro One's historical asset          |
| 21 |     | retirement data to estimate ESL. Manufacturers have detailed knowledge of the         |
| 22 |     | design and degradation mechanisms of their products, allowing them to set ESL         |
| 23 |     | guidelines. For assets where retirement data is limited, manufacturer guidelines are  |
| 24 |     | helpful in establishing and substantiating ESL values.                                |
| 25 |     |   |
| 26 | b)  | The following table summarizes the power system equipment ESL levels provided in      |

Exhibit B-1-1 TSP Section 2.2.

| Asset              | ESL (years)                                      |
|--------------------|--|
| Overhead Conductor |  |
| ACSR               | 90   |
| Copper             | 70   |
| Aluminum           | 100  |
| ACSS               | N/A - Relatively new conductor type to Hydro     |
|                    | One, limited installation, ESL to be established |
| Underground Cables |  |
| LPLF               | 70   |
| HPLF               | 70   |

Witness: Samir Chhelavda, Donna Jablonsky

| VIDE                       | 50   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                            | 30   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Structures and Foundations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Steel Towers               | 80   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Steel Poles                | 80   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wood Poles                 | 50   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cast-in Concrete Footings  | 100+   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Steel Grillage Footings    | 80   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Steel Anchors              | 80   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shieldwire                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Galvanized Steel           | 50   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alumoweld                  | 60   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OPGW                       | 40   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ACSR                       | 90   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Componyald                 | N/A - ESL is not applicable to Copperweld as it is |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Copperweid                 | end of life regardless of age                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protection                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Solid State                | 25   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electro-mechanical         | 45   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Microprocessor             | 20   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transformer                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step-down                  | 40-60  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Auto                       | 40-50  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phase Shifter              | 40   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regulator                  | 40   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reactor                    | 40   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Breakers                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oil Breaker                | 55   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Air Blast Breakers         | 40   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SF6 Breakers               | 40   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| GIS Breakers               | 40   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Metalclad Breakers         | 40   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vacuum Breakers            | 40   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1 2

c) Historic asset retirement data is based on actual retirement data taken from Hydro

<sup>3</sup> One's financial systems, and analyzed in the Fosters report filed with this application.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 34 Page 1 of 11

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #34**

# 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

- 4 TSP-02-02
- 5

1 2

# 6 Interrogatory:

Please update all the forced outage frequency and duration figures in this section to
 include 2018 actual information.

9

# 10 **Response:**



11 B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page 11: Figure 5-Forced Outage Duration of Transformers

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 34 Page 2 of 11



1 B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page 12: Figure 6-Forced Outage Frequency of Transformers

2 3 4





Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 34 Page 3 of 11







B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page 20: Figure 11-Summary of Forced Outage by Breaker Type



Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 34 Page 4 of 11



1 B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page 58: Figure 19-Overhead Conductor Forced Outage Frequency



5

B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page XX: Figure 20- Overhead Conductor Forced Outage Duration



Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 34 Page 5 of 11



B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page 62: Figure 22-Cable Outage Frequency







Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 34 Page 6 of 11

- 1 B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page 68: Figure 25-Forced Outages Frequency due to Steel
- 2 Structure Failures



Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 34 Page 7 of 11

- B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page 68: Figure 26-Forced Outage Duration due to Steel Structure
- 2 Failures



3 4 5

6

7

B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page 71: Figure 28-Forced Outage Frequency due to Wood Pole Failures



Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 34 Page 8 of 11

- 1 B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page 72: Figure 29-Forced Outage Duration due to Wood Pole
- 2 Failures



B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page 90: Figure 42-Insulator Outage Frequency



Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 34 Page 9 of 11



1 B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page 90: Figure 43-Insulator Outage Duration





6 B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page 95: Figure 47-Hydro One's Vegetation Related Outage

7 Frequency

5

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 34 Page 10 of 11



1 2

- 3 B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page 90: Figure 48-Duration of Vegetation Related Outage on
- 4 Hydro One Circuits



Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 34 Page 11 of 11



4 B1-1-1, TSP Section 2.2 Page 101: Figure 51-Duration of Shieldwire Related Outages



Witness: Bruno Jesus

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 35 Page 1 of 2

# **SEC INTERROGATORY #35**

## 3 **Reference:**

4 **TSP-01-01** 

5

1 2

## 6 Interrogatory:

For each year between 2015 and 2022, and for each spending category, please provide
 what percentage of transmission capital spending is undertaken by external contractors as

what percentage of transmission capital spending is undertaken by external contractors as
 compared to internal resources.

10

## 11 **Response:**

For externally executed contract work (eg. ePC, PC, etc), below is a breakdown of percentage of transmission capital spending is undertaken by external contractors as compared to internal resources. Please note these percentages represent all costs including labour, material, equipment, etc. Due to the use of fixed price contracts we are unable to provide a breakdown for labour only.

17

| OEB Category   | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |  |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|--|
| System Access  |      |      |      |      |  |
| External       | 13%  | 3%   | 18%  | 19%  |  |
| Internal       | 87%  | 97%  | 82%  | 81%  |  |
| System Renewal |      |      |      |      |  |
| External       | 7%   | 7%   | 8%   | 10%  |  |
| Internal       | 93%  | 93%  | 92%  | 90%  |  |
| System Service |      |      |      |      |  |
| External       | 32%  | 33%  | 10%  | 6%   |  |
| Internal       | 68%  | 67%  | 90%  | 94%  |  |
| General Plant  |      |      |      |      |  |
| External       | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   |  |
| Internal       | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |  |
| Total          |      |      |      |      |  |
| External       | 11%  | 10%  | 9%   | 9%   |  |
| Internal       | 89%  | 90%  | 91%  | 91%  |  |

18 19 Note: Percentages are calculated based on gross capital expenditures

For future years (2019-2022), Hydro One intends to leverage a variety of labour resourcing options including regular, temporary, PWU Hiring Hall, direct-hire casual Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 35 Page 2 of 2

building trades and contracted qualified service providers. For contracted work, Hydro 1 One will leverage its qualified third-party construction partners to augment its direct-hire 2 casual workforce. The plan is to maintain the current capacity within Transmission Lines 3 and Stations Construction divisions to complete complex work. It will utilize contractors 4 to rapidly scale to deliver its growing capital work program particularly for transmission 5 lines sustainment projects therefore the percentage of work completed by qualified 6 service providers will increase in line with the work program. In addition, Hydro One 7 will continue to engage contractors to complete its non-core work where it does not have 8 the internal capabilities such as major buildings and high-voltage underground cable 9 10 installations. Hydro One will focus on contracting areas that are rapidly increasing such as transmission lines sustainment projects. 11

12

13 The specific execution model (ePC, PC, etc) and contracts are not in place for future

14 years therefore Hydro One is not able to provide specific percentages.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 36 Page 1 of 1

# **SEC INTERROGATORY #36**

| 2  |   |
|----|---|
| 3  | Reference:  |
| 4  | TSP-01-01   |
| 5  |   |
| 6  | Interrogatory:  |
| 7  | Please complete the attached excel spreadsheet.   |
| 8  |   |
| 9  | Response:   |
| 10 | Please refer to Attachment 1.   |
| 11 |   |
| 12 | Historically asset replacements were carried out on an asset centric program basis. Since |
| 13 | EB-2016-0160, Hydro One has bundled projects in order to concurrently address multiple    |
| 14 | assets throughout a station that exhibit poor condition, as like for like replacement of  |
| 15 | individual assets is no longer sufficient.  |
|    |   |

### Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I-7-SEC-36 Attachment 1 Page 1 of 1

| 1                              |                                  | EB-2016-0160 Application/Proposal (1) |       |       | EB-2016-0160 DR0** EB-2019-0082 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|
| 2                              |                                  | <u>2014A</u>                          | 2015A | 2016F | 2017F                           | <u>2018F</u> | <u>2017F</u> | <u>2018F</u> | <u>2017A</u> | <u>2018A</u> | <u>2019F</u> | 2020F | 2021F | <u>2022F</u> |
| 3                              | Transformer Portfolio ***        |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |
| 4                              | # Replacements                   | 24                                    | 21    | 19    | 27                              | 22           | 27           | 22           | 15           | 26           | 20           | 9     | 23    | 19           |
| 5                              | % of Fleet                       | 3.3%                                  | 2.9%  | 2.6%  | 3.7%                            | 3.1%         | 3.7%         | 3.1%         | 2.1%         | 3.6%         | 2.8%         | 1.3%  | 3.2%  | 2.7%         |
| 6                              | Capital (\$M)                    | 132.0                                 | 115.5 | 104.5 | 148.5                           | 121.0        | 148.5        | 121.0        | 85.0         | 151.7        | 120.2        | 55.7  | 146.7 | 124.8        |
| 7                              |                                  |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |
| 8                              | Circuit Breaker Portfolio ***    |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |
| 9                              | # Replacements                   | 83                                    | 31    | 43    | 66                              | 132          | 66           | 132          | 108          | 148          | 88           | 135   | 105   | 88           |
| 10                             | % of Fleet                       | 1.8%                                  | 0.7%  | 0.9%  | 1.5%                            | 2.9%         | 1.5%         | 2.9%         | 2.4%         | 3.2%         | 1.9%         | 2.8%  | 2.2%  | 1.9%         |
| 11                             | Capital (\$M)                    | 58.1                                  | 21.7  | 30.1  | 46.2                            | 92.4         | 46.2         | 92.4         | 77.9         | 109.9        | 67.3         | 106.4 | 85.2  | 73.6         |
| 12                             |                                  |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |
| 13                             | Protection Systems Portfolio *** |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |
| 14                             | # Replacements                   | 610                                   | 266   | 367   | 449                             | 528          | 449          | 528          | 298          | 184          | 453          | 465   | 370   | 503          |
| 15                             | % of Fleet                       | 5.0%                                  | 2.2%  | 3.0%  | 3.7%                            | 4.4%         | 3.7%         | 4.4%         | 2.5%         | 1.5%         | 3.6%         | 3.7%  | 3.0%  | 4.0%         |
| 16                             | Capital (\$M)                    | 76.3                                  | 33.3  | 45.9  | 56.1                            | 66.0         | 56.1         | 66.0         | 38.4         | 24.4         | 61.9         | 65.4  | 53.6  | 75.1         |
| 17                             |                                  |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |
| 18                             | Conductor Portfolio              |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |
| 19                             | Replacements (km)                | 93                                    | 201   | 183   | 192                             | 440          | 192          | 440          | 119          | 51           | 140          | 64    | 483   | 795          |
| 20                             | % of Fleet                       | 0.3%                                  | 0.7%  | 0.6%  | 0.6%                            | 1.5%         | 0.6%         | 1.5%         | 0.4%         | 0.2%         | 0.5%         | 0.2%  | 1.7%  | 2.7%         |
| 21                             | Capital (\$M)                    | 40.7                                  | 58.4  | 76.9  | 67.1                            | 143.1        | 67.1         | 143.1        | 36.5         | 52           | 137.6        | 150.8 | 191.4 | 211.7        |
| 22                             |                                  |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |
| 23                             | Wood Pole Portfolio              |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |
| 24                             | # Replacements                   | 897                                   | 845   | 850   | 850                             | 850          | 935          | 850          | 966          | 735          | 560          | 800   | 800   | 800          |
| 25                             | % of Fleet                       | 2.2%                                  | 2.0%  | 2.0%  | 2.0%                            | 2.0%         | 2.2%         | 2.0%         | 2.3%         | 1.8%         | 1.3%         | 1.9%  | 1.9%  | 1.9%         |
| 26                             | Capital (\$M)                    | 43.6                                  | 38.5  | 38.3  | 35.3                            | 35.3         | 38.8         | 33.9         | 41.2         | 35.3         | 34.8         | 51.0  | 52.0  | 53.0         |
| 27                             |                                  |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |
| 28                             | Steel Structure Portfolio        |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |
| 29                             | # Renewal                        | 121                                   | 300   | 462   | 1250                            | 1600         | 1145         | 1600         | 725          | 1050         | 220          | 260   | 500   | 500          |
| 30                             | % of Fleet                       | 0.2%                                  | 0.6%  | 0.9%  | 2.4%                            | 3.1%         | 2.2%         | 3.0%         | 1.4%         | 2.0%         | 0.4%         | 0.5%  | 1.0%  | 1.0%         |
| 31                             | Capital (\$M)                    | 5.1                                   | 4.6   | 8.8   | 42.5                            | 54.4         | 39.0         | 26.2         | 42.1         | 37.7         | 9.3          | 11.4  | 21.8  | 22.3         |
| 32                             |                                  |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       | _            |
| 33 Underground Cable Portfolio |                                  |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |
| 34                             | Replacements (km)                | 3.1                                   | 0     | 0     | 0                               | 4.8          | 0            | 4.8          | 0            | 0            | 4.7*         | 0     | 0     | 0            |
| 35                             | % of Fleet                       | 1.1%                                  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%                            | 1.8%         | 0.0%         | 1.8%         | 0.0%         | 0.0%         | 1.8%         | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%         |
| 36                             | Capital (\$M)                    | 20.6                                  | 3.5   | 1.4   | 2.3                             | 22.5         | 2.3          | 22.5         | 10.7         | 16.5         | 15.0         | 7.1   | 32.5  | 33.6         |
|                                |                                  |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |
|                                | Source: (1) EB-2016-0160 I-6-20  |                                       |       |       |                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |       |              |

\* Discrepancy is due to rounding

\*\* EB-2016-0160 DRO Forecast reflects EB-2016-0160 Application/Proposal due to timing of Decision & Order. Revised units were not forecast part of the DRO submission.

\*\*\*These capital expenditures are conducted for both the asset and station centric approach, estimated unit costs have been provided

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 37 Page 1 of 1

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #37**

#### **Reference:** 3

- TSP-03-03 4
- 5

1 2

#### 6 **Interrogatory:**

SEC understands from previous Hydro One proceedings that for various programs that 7 involve high volumes of similar work, Hydro One can enter multiple 'alternatives' which 8 represent differing levels of work (e.g differing numbers of asset replacements) into its 9 Copperleaf program. Which programs did Hydro One provided alternative level of 10 spending/asset work, and what each of those alternatives were. Please also explain how 11 the reference alternatives relate to the alternative provided in the various Investment 12 Summary Documents. 13

14

#### 15 **Response:**

Functional investment alternatives, including alternative approaches, are considered as 16 part of the needs assessment when developing candidate investments; these functional 17 alternatives are typically included in the various Investment Summary Documents. 18

19

This is completed prior to the Investment Planning process; during the Investment 20 Planning process, alternative pacing is considered based on the recommend functional 21 alternative; these levels consider work volumes and/or timing flexibility to facilitate 22 investment prioritization and optimization. 23

24

Alternative work volumes are typically included for line component programs such as 25 wood pole replacements or steel tower coating. Descriptions of alternatives considered 26 are included in: 27

- 28 29
- Wood Poles: System Renewal ISD #21
- Tower Coating: System Renewal ISD #22
- 30
- 31 32
- Shieldwire Replacement: System Renewal ISD #24 •

• Foundation Replacement: System Renewal ISD #23

Each of the alternatives set out in the ISDs would have been considered as part of the 33 Copperleaf process. 34
Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 38 Page 1 of 2

| 1  |     | SEC INTERROGATORY #38   |
|----|-----|---|
| 2  |     |   |
| 3  | Re  | ference:  |
| 4  | TS  | P-03-03, ISD-GP-01  |
| 5  |     |   |
| 6  | Int | errogatory:   |
| 7  | Wi  | th respect to the Integrated System Operations Centre (ISOC):                             |
| 8  |     |   |
| 9  | a)  | Please explain the increase in total forecast cost as compared to what was presented in   |
| 10 |     | the EB-2017-0049 application.   |
| 11 |     |   |
| 12 | b)  | Please provide an up-to-date project schedule on a similar basis as provided in EB-       |
| 13 |     | 2017-0049 (Exhibit I, Tab 30, Schedule Staff-174). Please explain all variances.          |
| 14 |     |   |
| 15 | c)  | Has the full business case been completed? If so, please provide a copy.                  |
| 16 |     |   |
| 17 | Re  | sponse:   |
| 18 | a)  | In December 2018, Hydro One received results from the RFP. Costs were higher than         |
| 19 |     | the Class A $\pm$ 5% estimate provided by an independent cost consultant in May 2017.     |
| 20 |     | Hydro One returned to the cost consultant to request an update so it could better         |
| 21 |     | understand the discrepancy between the RFP results and the Class A estimate. The          |
| 22 |     | cost consultant updated the estimate and it was higher for the following reasons:         |
| 23 |     | skilled trade labour rate escalations, new foreign tariff structures, and competition for |
| 24 |     | local construction resources. The revised Class A estimate was consistent with the        |
| 25 |     | costs included in the RFPs received by Hydro One.   |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 38 Page 2 of 2

- b) Up-to-date project schedule as follows: 1
- 2



6

The construction schedule has been shifted due to the delay in approval. 5

c) The business case has not yet gone to the Hydro One Board of Directors but is 7 expected to in the near future. 8

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 39 Page 1 of 2

| 1  | SEC INTERROGATORY #39  |
|----|--|
| 2  |  |
| 3  | Reference:   |
| 4  | TSP-03-03, ISD-GP-10   |
| 5  |  |
| 6  | Interrogatory:   |
| 7  | With respect to the Accommodation & Improvements Service Centres & Admin             |
| 8  | program:   |
| 9  |  |
| 10 | a) Please provide a version of Table 1 and 2 that include total costs not just costs |
| 11 | allocated to transmission.   |
| 12 |  |
| 13 | b) Which is the equivalent ISD in the EB-2017-0049 application?                      |
| 14 |  |
| 15 | <u>Response:</u>   |
| 16 | a)   |
| 17 | Table 1 – Net Investments by Category for 2020-2024, Transmission &                  |
| 18 | <b>Distribution (\$ millions)</b>  |
|    |  |

|   | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|
| New Facilities and Major Renovations                                | 5.5  | 0.3  | 6.7  | 23.3 | 5.7  |
| Site Improvements (asphalt; drainage; servicing; fencing; security) | 3.8  | 2.1  | 3.0  | 0.3  | 0.2  |
| Building Envelope (roof;<br>windows/doors; cladding)                | 4.2  | 5.0  | 3.0  | 7.0  | -    |
| Mechanical & Electrical (HVAC;<br>lighting; generators)             | 0.8  | 0.7  | 1.2  | 0.7  | 1.0  |
| Minor Building Renovations and<br>Furniture                         | 2.2  | 1.9  | 2.7  | 1.9  | 1.8  |
| <b>Total Net Investments:</b>                                       | 16.5 | 10.1 | 16.6 | 33.2 | 8.8  |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 39 Page 2 of 2

| (\$ Millions)                                  | Prev.<br>Year | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | Forecast<br>2025+ | Total |
|--|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|-------|
| Capital <sup>2</sup> and Minor<br>Fixed Assets | 0.0           | 16.5 | 10.1 | 16.6 | 33.2 | 8.8  | 0.0               | 85.1  |
| Less Removals                                  | 0.0           | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 0.0               | 4.0   |
| Gross Investment<br>Cost                       | 0.0           | 15.7 | 9.3  | 15.8 | 32.4 | 8.0  | 0.0               | 81.1  |
| Less Capital<br>Contributions                  | 0.0           | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0               | 0.0   |
| Net Investment<br>Cost                         | 0.0           | 15.7 | 9.3  | 15.8 | 32.4 | 8.0  | 0.0               | 81.1  |

| Table 2 – Total Investment Cos | t, Transmission & Distribution | )n (S | <b>\$ millions</b> ) |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|----------------------|
|                                |                                | / (~  | P                    |

2

1

b) The equivalent ISD in the EB-2017-0049 application is *GP-02 Real Estate Field Facilities Capital.*

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 40 Page 1 of 2

| 1  | SEC INTERROGATORY #40  |
|----|--|
| 2  |  |
| 3  | Reference:   |
| 4  | TSP-03-03, ISD-GP-12   |
| 5  |  |
| 6  | Interrogatory:   |
| 7  | With respect to Transport & Work Equipment:  |
| 8  |  |
| 9  | a) Please provide a version of Table 1 and 2 that include total costs not just costs       |
| 10 | allocated to transmission.   |
| 11 |  |
| 12 | b) With respect to the costs for 2018 to 2022, please explain the variance, if one exists, |
| 13 | from the total costs that would have underpinned the distribution allocation in ISD        |
| 14 | GP-01 in EB-2017-0049)   |
| 15 |  |
| 16 | Response:  |
| 17 | a)   |
| 18 | Table 1 - Forecast of Acquisitions for 2020 to 2022  |
| 19 | (\$ millions)  |

| Equipment Type <sup>1</sup> | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|
| Equipment Type              | Cost | Cost | Cost |
| Light                       | 9.9  | 12.3 | 8.4  |
| Heavy                       | 12.3 | 9.6  | 15.3 |
| Off-Road                    | 4.5  | 4.5  | 4.2  |
| Miscellaneous               | 1.8  | 2.1  | 0.6  |
| Service Equipment           | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  |
| Helicopter                  | 8.1  | 8.1  | 8.4  |
| Total <sup>2</sup>          | 39.6 | 39.6 | 39.9 |

- 20 1. Light-cars, SUVs, pickups, vans
- 21 Heavy– service trucks, highway tractors, radial boom derricks (RDB), bucket trucks
- 22 Off Roads rubber tire, tracked equipment
- 23 Miscellaneous boats, chippers, tensioners, manlifts, forklifts
- 24 Service Equipment snowmobiles, ATVs, managed Fleet Services.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 40 Page 2 of 2

- 1 2. Total investment costs are based on average unit costs and relate to approximately
  - 400 units annually
- 2 3
- 4

| Table 2 - Total | <b>Investment Cos</b> | t (\$ millions) <sup>1</sup> |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|

|  | Prev.<br>Years | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | Forecast<br>2025+ | Total |
|--|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|-------|
| Capital <sup>2</sup> and Minor<br>Fixed Assets | 0              | 39.6 | 39.6 | 39.9 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 0                 | 199.1 |
| Less Removals                                  | 0              | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0                 | 0     |
| Gross Investment<br>Cost                       | 0              | 39.6 | 39.6 | 39.9 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 0                 | 199.1 |
| Less Capital<br>Contributions                  | 0              | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0                 | 0     |
| Net Investment Cost                            | 0              | 39.6 | 39.6 | 39.9 | 40.0 | 40.0 | 0                 | 199.1 |

5

6 1. Due to the in-year nature of program investments, only 2020-2024 expenditures are

7 shown

8 2. Includes Overhead at current rates.

9

b) Distribution allocated cost indicated for 2018-2022 from the GP-01 in EB-2017-0049
 is \$201M. It represents a total cost of \$301.3M. Of this, \$189.6M was earmarked for
 2020-2022.

13

The total cost indicated for 2020-2022 in the transmission ISD-GP-12 as per Table 1 in response (a) is \$119.1M. This variance represents the results of Right-Sizing initiative implemented in 2017. The initiative has resulted in reduced requirement for capital acquisition from 2020-2022 to sustain the replacement program for existing fleet complement.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 41 Page 1 of 1

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #41**

| 3 | Reference  |
|---|------------|
| 3 | Kelelence. |

- 4 TSP-03-03, ISD-SA-07
- 5

1 2

#### 6 Interrogatory:

With respect to the Secondary Land Use program, please explain what types of costs are
 not recoverable through a CCRA.

9

## 10 **Response:**

Although the majority of expenditures associated with secondary land use are fully recoverable, certain expenditures including corridor safety modifications such as grounding mitigation on Hydro One's towers, arising from grounding studies and compatibility assessments of third party proposals, are not recoverable through a CCRA.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 42 Page 1 of 3

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #42**

#### 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

4

1 2

5

#### 6 Interrogatory:

Please provide a table that shows the capex to in-service addition rate for each
 project/program (by ISD).

9

## 10 **Response:**

11 The CapEx to In-Service Addition (ISA) rate, based on the cumulative forecast capital

expenditures incurred over the 2020-24 period divided by the cumulative forecast in-

service additions over the 2020-24 period is as follows:

| Table 5 - System Access - Material Capital Investments |   |       |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------|--|--|--|
| ISD  | Investment Name   | Ratio |  |  |  |
| SA-01  | Connect New IAMGOLD Mine  | 0.95  |  |  |  |
| SA-02  | Horner TS: Build a Second 230/27.6kV Station                            | 0.65  |  |  |  |
| SA-03  | Halton TS: Build a Second 230/27.6kV Station                            | 0.94  |  |  |  |
| SA-04  | Connect Metrolinx Traction Substations                                  | 1.19  |  |  |  |
| SA-05  | Future Transmission Load Connection Plans                               | 1.00  |  |  |  |
| SA-06  | Protection and Control Modifications for Distributed Generation         | N/A   |  |  |  |
| SA-07  | Secondary Land Use Transmission Asset Modifications                     | 2.28  |  |  |  |
|  |   |       |  |  |  |
|  | Table 6 - System Renewal - Material Capital Investments                 |       |  |  |  |
| ISD  | Investment Name   |       |  |  |  |
| SR-01  | Air Blast Circuit Breaker Replacement Projects                          | 0.84  |  |  |  |
| SR-02  | Station Reinvestment Projects   | 0.83  |  |  |  |
| SR-03  | Bulk Station Transformer Replacement Projects                           | 1.29  |  |  |  |
| SR-04  | Bulk Station Switchgear and Ancillary Equipment Replacement Projects    | 1.68  |  |  |  |
| SR-05  | Load Station Transformer Replacement Projects                           | 1.68  |  |  |  |
| SR-06  | Load Station Switchgear and Ancillary Equipment Replacement<br>Projects | 1.52  |  |  |  |
| <b>SR-07</b>   | Protection and Automation Replacement Projects                          | 1.94  |  |  |  |
| <b>SR-08</b>   | John Transformer Station Reinvestment Project                           | 1.19  |  |  |  |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 42 Page 2 of 3

| SR-09 | Transmission Station Demand and Spares and Targeted Assets                            | 0.99 |
|-------|---|------|
| SR-10 | Transformer Protection Replacement  | 0.40 |
| SR-11 | Legacy SONET System Replacement   | 1.00 |
| SR-12 | Telecom Performance Improvements  | 1.00 |
| SR-13 | ADSS Fibre Optic Cable Replacements   | 0.91 |
| SR-14 | Mobile Radio System Replacement   | 0.97 |
| SR-15 | Telecom Fibre IRU Agreement Renewals  | 1.06 |
| SR-16 | NERC CIP-014 Physical Security Implementation   | 0.90 |
| SR-17 | NERC CIP Transient Cyber Asset Project  | 0.50 |
| SR-18 | PSIT Cyber Equipment Replacement  | 1.00 |
| SR-19 | Transmission Line Refurbishment - End of Life ACSR, Copper<br>Conductors & Structures | 0.88 |
| SR-20 | Transmission Line Refurbishment - Near End of Life ACSR<br>Conductor                  | 1.42 |
| SR-21 | Wood Pole Structure Replacements  | 1.02 |
| SR-22 | Steel Structure Coating Program   | 1.04 |
| SR-23 | Tower Foundation Assess/Clean/Coat Program  | 1.02 |
| SR-24 | Transmission Line Shieldwire Replacement  | 1.02 |
| SR-25 | Transmission Line Insulator Replacement   | 1.00 |
| SR-26 | Transmission Line Emergency Restoration   | 1.01 |
| SR-27 | C5E/C7E Underground Cable Replacement   | 0.96 |
| SR-28 | OPGW Infrastructure Projects  | 2.06 |
| SR-29 | Physical Security ISL Application Replacement   | 1.00 |
|       |   |      |
|       | Table 7 - System Service - Material Capital Investments                               |      |
| ISD   | Investment Name   |      |
| SS-01 | Lennox TS: Install 500kV Shunt Reactors   | 0.66 |
| SS-02 | Wataynikaneyap Line to Pickle Lake Connection   | 0.89 |
| SS-03 | Nanticoke TS: Connect HVDC Lake Erie Circuits   | 0.00 |
| SS-04 | East-West Tie Connection  | 0.69 |
| SS-05 | St. Lawrence TS: Phase Shifter Upgrade  | 0.97 |
| SS-06 | Merivale TS to Hawthorne TS: 230kV Conductor Upgrade                                  | 0.97 |
| SS-07 | Milton SS: Station Expansion and Connect 230kV Circuits                               | 1.00 |
| SS-08 | Northwest Bulk Transmission Line  | N/A  |
| SS-09 | Barrie Area Transmission Upgrade  | 0.90 |
| SS-10 | Kapuskasing Area Transmission Reinforcement   | 0.65 |
| SS-11 | South Nepean Transmission Reinforcement   | 1.00 |
| SS-12 | Alymer-Tillsonburg Area Transmission Reinforcement                                    | 0.97 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 42 Page 3 of 3

| 66 12         | Learnington Area Transmission Deinforcement                    | 0.00 |
|---------------|--|------|
| <u> 55-15</u> |  | 0.98 |
| SS-14         | Southwest GTA Transmission Reinforcement                       | 0.91 |
| SS-15         | Future Transmission Regional Plans                             | 1.03 |
| SS-16         | Customer Power Quality Program                                 | 1.00 |
|               |  |      |
|               | Table 8 - General Plant - Material Capital Investments         |      |
| ISD           | Investment Name  |      |
| GP-01         | Integrated System Operations Centre - New Facility Development | 0.57 |
| GP-02         | Grid Control Network Sustainment                               | 0.99 |
| GP-03         | Network Management System Capital Sustainment                  | 1.00 |
| GP-04         | Integrated Voice Communications and Telephony System Refresh   | 1.00 |
| GP-05         | Transmission Non-Operational Data Management System            | 1.00 |
| GP-06         | Operating Common IT Infrastructure                             | 1.00 |
| GP-07         | Hardware/Software Refresh and Maintenance                      | 1.02 |
| GP-08         | Corporate Services Transformation - HR / Payroll               | 1.00 |
| GP-09         | Corporate Services Transformation - Finance                    | 1.71 |
| <b>GP-10</b>  | Facility Accommodation & Improvements Service Centres & Admin  | 0.99 |
| <b>GP-11</b>  | Transmission Facilities & Site Improvements                    | 0.99 |
| GP-12         | Transport & Work Equipment                                     | 1.00 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 43 Page 1 of 1

| SEC INTERROGATORY #43 |
|-----------------------|
|-----------------------|

## 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

4 C-02-01-01 Table 17, 18 and 38

#### 5

1 2

## 6 Interrogatory:

- 7 Please provide the referenced tables in excel format.
- 8

## 9 **Response:**

<sup>10</sup> Please refer to interrogatory response I-07-SEC-043, Attachment 1.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 44 Page 1 of 3

|    |                     | SE           | C INTE      | RROGA      | TORY        | #44         |      |
|----|---------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
|    |                     |              |             |            |             |             |      |
| Re | eference:           |              |             |            |             |             |      |
|    |                     |              |             |            |             |             |      |
|    |                     |              |             |            |             |             |      |
| In | <u>terrogatory:</u> |              |             |            |             |             |      |
| Fo | r each year betwe   | een 2012 a   | nd 2018, p  | lease pro  | vide a tabl | e that show | s:   |
|    |                     |              |             |            |             |             |      |
| a) | T-SAIDI for the     | e single cir | cuit systen | n broken ( | down by c   | ause code.  |      |
|    |                     |              |             |            |             |             |      |
| b) | T-SAIFI for the     | double cir   | cuit syster | n broken   | down by c   | cause code. |      |
|    |                     |              |             |            |             |             |      |
| c) | T-SAIDI for the     | e double ci  | rcuit syste | m broken   | down by o   | cause code. |      |
|    |                     |              |             |            |             |             |      |
| d) | T-SAIFI for the     | double cir   | cuit syster | n broken   | down by c   | cause code. |      |
| _  |                     |              |             |            |             |             |      |
| Re | esponse:            |              |             |            |             |             |      |
| a) | T-SAIDI for the     | e single cir | cuit systen | n broken ( | down by c   | ause code.  |      |
|    |                     | Γ            |             |            | Γ           |             |      |
|    |                     | 2012         | 2012        | 2014       | 2015        | 2016        | 2017 |

|                         | 2012     | 2013     | 2014    | 2015     | 2016     | 2017     | 2018     |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| BES CONDIT_N            | 0.3215   | 9.187    | 0.7099  | 0.2349   | 0.3268   | 1.4026   | 2.0261   |
| CONFIGURAT_N            | 11.556   | 13.4948  | 3.5874  | 5.0071   | 1.7953   | 2.2382   | 8.9548   |
| ENVIRONMENT             | 142.0908 | 0.1283   | 0.0000  | 0.0000   | 10.2026  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| EQUIPMENT               | 25.6946  | 88.196   | 69.4151 | 62.9126  | 213.1896 | 70.5395  | 78.2705  |
| FOREIGN                 | 21.4308  | 43.3745  | 9.5794  | 26.6225  | 26.5406  | 21.7032  | 20.9391  |
| HUMAN                   | 0.6666   | 0.07     | 1.8018  | 0.701    | 2.3258   | 11.2362  | 1.2869   |
| NEIGHBOURING<br>UTILITY | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000  | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.9376   | 0.0000   |
| SPS OPERATION           | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000  | 0.0000   | 0.0654   | 0.0000   | 5.0557   |
| UNKNOWN                 | 7.7798   | 5.1009   | 0.899   | 2.0375   | 1.6646   | 0.6948   | 2.432    |
| WEATHER                 | 23.7145  | 35.5624  | 13.1646 | 29.0721  | 8.6687   | 25.024   | 83.6463  |
|                         |          |          |         |          |          |          |          |
| T-SAIDI                 | 233.2545 | 195.1139 | 99.1573 | 126.5878 | 264.7791 | 133.7761 | 202.6114 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 44 Page 2 of 3

- b) T-SAIFI for the single circuit\* system broken down by cause code.
- 2

|                         | 2012   | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BES CONDIT_N            | 0.0039 | 0.0661 | 0.0309 | 0.0116 | 0.0077 | 0.0154 | 0.0153 |
| CONFIGURAT_N            | 0.1451 | 0.2061 | 0.3241 | 0.2041 | 0.1038 | 0.2767 | 0.3102 |
| ENVIRONMENT             | 0.0471 | 0.0117 | 0.0000 | 0.0077 | 0.0231 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| EQUIPMENT               | 0.3529 | 0.5637 | 0.4591 | 0.4738 | 0.369  | 0.5188 | 0.5898 |
| FOREIGN                 | 0.2235 | 0.1011 | 0.108  | 0.1541 | 0.1    | 0.1998 | 0.1455 |
| HUMAN                   | 0.0902 | 0.0272 | 0.1157 | 0.0385 | 0.0192 | 0.1921 | 0.1034 |
| NEIGHBOURING<br>UTILITY | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0307 | 0.0000 |
| SPS OPERATION           | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0038 | 0.0000 | 0.0689 |
| UNKNOWN                 | 0.8627 | 0.5054 | 0.3048 | 0.3621 | 0.4152 | 0.2767 | 0.4634 |
| WEATHER                 | 1.9763 | 2.1539 | 1.497  | 1.6408 | 1.0764 | 1.7216 | 1.7772 |
|                         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| T-SAIFI                 | 3.7017 | 3.6352 | 2.8397 | 2.8926 | 2.1182 | 3.2318 | 3.4739 |

3 4 \*Hydro One assumes part b) intended to ask for single circuit, as double circuit is asked for in part d).

4 5

c) T-SAIDI for the double circuit system broken down by cause code.

|                         | 2012   | 2013    | 2014    | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018    |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| BES CONDIT_N            | 0.000  | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000  | 0.1536 | 0.000  | 0.0299  |
| CONFIGURAT_N            | 0.6465 | 0.2895  | 1.0103  | 0.4474 | 0.1881 | 0.5349 | 0.2773  |
| ENVIRONMENT             | 0.000  | 0.000   | 0.0598  | 0.3348 | 0.000  | 0.000  | 2.1713  |
| EQUIPMENT               | 4.1189 | 7.5777  | 3.9754  | 8.4    | 2.9976 | 1.5194 | 6.396   |
| FOREIGN                 | 1.086  | 0.498   | 4.6313  | 0.2534 | 1.8024 | 0.3268 | 1.0037  |
| HUMAN                   | 0.1302 | 0.0747  | 1.1924  | 0.1486 | 0.1913 | 0.276  | 3.2023  |
| NEIGHBOURING<br>UTILITY | 0.000  | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000  | 0.000  | 0.0047 | 0.000   |
| SPS OPERATION           | 0.000  | 0.000   | 0.000   | 0.000  | 0.000  | 0      | 0.3041  |
| UNKNOWN                 | 0.353  | 0.3012  | 0.1105  | 0.2508 | 0.3308 | 0.2461 | 0.358   |
| WEATHER                 | 0.5346 | 4.0395  | 0.5081  | 0.5139 | 0.0862 | 2.5017 | 1.6252  |
|                         |        |         |         |        |        |        |         |
| T-SAIDI                 | 6.8692 | 12.7808 | 11.4878 | 10.349 | 5.7501 | 5.4096 | 15.3679 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 44 Page 3 of 3

d) T-SAIFI for the double circuit system broken down by cause code.

|               | 2012   | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BES CONDIT_N  | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0.0063 | 0      | 0.0063 |
| CONFIGURAT_N  | 0.0078 | 0.0405 | 0.0436 | 0.0329 | 0.0329 | 0.041  | 0.0299 |
| ENVIRONMENT   | 0      | 0      | 0.0093 | 0.0078 | 0      | 0      | 0.0961 |
| EQUIPMENT     | 0.0832 | 0.0841 | 0.0592 | 0.1424 | 0.0674 | 0.0741 | 0.0977 |
| FOREIGN       | 0.0596 | 0.0405 | 0.0747 | 0.0438 | 0.0564 | 0.03   | 0.0457 |
| HUMAN         | 0.0157 | 0.0125 | 0.0374 | 0.0125 | 0.0298 | 0.0174 | 0.0441 |
| NEIGHBOURING  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| UTILITY       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0.0016 | 0      |
| SPS OPERATION | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0.0032 |
| UNKNOWN       | 0.0424 | 0.028  | 0.0311 | 0.0469 | 0.0266 | 0.0457 | 0.0457 |
| WEATHER       | 0.0737 | 0.0981 | 0.1027 | 0.0641 | 0.0282 | 0.0536 | 0.0804 |
|               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| T-SAIFI       | 0.2824 | 0.3035 | 0.358  | 0.3504 | 0.2477 | 0.2634 | 0.4491 |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 45 Page 1 of 3

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #45**

#### 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

4 D-02-01 p.5-8

5

1 2

#### 6 Interrogatory:

7 For each of the figures 1a through 4, please provide the CEA values.

#### 8

## 9 **Response:**





Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 45 Page 2 of 3









Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 45 Page 3 of 3



Figure 3:

\* Results exclude the impact of the 2013 GTA Flooding and 2018 Ottawa Area Tornadoe <sup>1</sup>E1C/M1M Forest First represents ~50% of 2011 Total



#### Figure 4:

1

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 46 Page 1 of 1

#### **SEC INTERROGATORY #46**

## 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

- 4 D-02-01
- 5

1 2

#### 6 Interrogatory:

Does Hydro One still participate in the NATF Transmission Reliability Reports,
 reliability assessments, or similar NATF initiatives? If so, please provide Hydro One's

<sup>9</sup> performance as compared to its peers for all years between to 2012 to 2018.

10

#### 11 **Response:**

12 Yes. The 2018 report is expected to be released in September, 2019. The 2012 to 2017

13 data is provided in Attachment 1.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I-7-SEC-46 Attachment 1 Page 1 of 1

#### Hydro One Performance Ranking (7/21 means that Hydro One ranks 7th out of 21 peers, where 1st is the best performer)

| IPII (Integrated Performance Indicator Index)                           | 2017    | 2016    | 2015    | 2014    | 2013    | 2012    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| IPII Total Score  | 7/21    | 15/21   | 13/21   | 8/21    | 13/21   | 15/21   |
| IPII Score Failed AC Circuit Equipment per Hundred Miles                | 8/21    | 9/21    | 16/21   | 11/21   | 11/21   | 12/21   |
| IPII Score Failed AC Substation Equipment per Element                   | 1/21    | 8/21    | 7/21    | 1/21    | 2/21    | 8/21    |
| IPII Score Failed Protection System per Element                         | 19/21   | 18/21   | 1/21    | 15/21   | 15/21   | 16/21   |
| IPII Score Human Error per Element                                      | 8/21    | 7/21    | 1/21    | 1/21    | 9/21    | 11/21   |
| IPII Score AC Circuit Unavailability per Element per Year               | 11/21   | 17/21   | 16/21   | 9/21    | 15/21   | 15/21   |
| IPII Score AC Transformers Unavailability per Element per Year          | 11/21   | 15/21   | 14/21   | 12/21   | 10/21   | 10/21   |
| IPII Score Unknowns per Hundred Miles                                   | 1/21    | 1/21    | 8/21    | 10/21   | 10/21   | 9/21    |
| IPII Score Lightning per Hundred Miles                                  | 16/21   | 12/21   | 12/21   | 15/21   | 13/21   | 19/21   |
| IPII Score Weather Excluding Lightning per Hundred Miles                | 13/21   | 10/21   | 7/21    | 8/21    | 10/21   | 6/21    |
| IPII Score Aggregate Residual Causes per Hundred Miles                  | 13/21   | 8/21    | 14/21   | 15/21   | 14/21   | 19/21   |
|   |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Traditional Metrics (single year)                                       | 2017    | 2016    | 2015    | 2014    | 2013    | 2012    |
| AC Circuit Outage Rate per Hundred Miles per Year 200-799 kV            | 12/21   | 9/21    | 9/21    | 13/21   | 14/21   | 10/21   |
| AC Circuit Outage Rate per Element per Year 200-799 kV                  | 18/21   | 16/21   | 15/21   | 17/21   | 19/21   | 16/21   |
| AC Circuit Average Outage Rate Duration of Sustained Outages 200-799 kV | 10/21   | 20/21   | 17/21   | 7/21    | 13/21   | 12/21   |
| AC Circuit Outage Rate Per Hundred Miles per Year-Momentary 200-799 kV  | 16/21   | 11/21   | 9/21    | 15/21   | 17/21   | 14/21   |
| AC Circuit Outage Rate per Element per Year Rate-Momentary 200-799 kV   | 19/21   | 14/21   | 14/21   | 17/21   | 20/21   | 17/21   |
| AC Circuit Outage Rate per Hundred Miles per Year-Sustained 200-799 kV  | 7/21    | 8/21    | 10/21   | 14/21   | 15/21   | 7/21    |
| AC Circuit Outage Rate per Element per Year-Sustained 200-799 kV        | 14/21   | 14/21   | 15/21   | 14/21   | 18/21   | 10/21   |
|   | •       | •       |         |         |         |         |
| Traditional Metrics (five year average)                                 | 2013-17 | 2012-16 | 2011-15 | 2010-14 | 2009-13 | 2008-12 |
| AC Circuit Outage Rate per Hundred Miles per Year 200-799 kV            | 14/21   | 13/21   | 14/21   | 15/21   | 16/21   | 15/21   |
| AC Circuit Outage Rate per Element per Year 200-799 kV                  | 18/21   | 19/21   | 18/21   | 19/21   | 20/21   | 18/21   |
| AC Circuit Average Outage Rate Duration of Sustained Outages 200-799 kV | 10/21   | 13/21   | 10/21   | 10/21   | 11/21   | 9/21    |
| AC Circuit Outage Rate Per Hundred Miles per Year-Momentary 200-799 kV  | 15/21   | 14/21   | 15/21   | 17/21   | 18/21   | 18/21   |
| AC Circuit Outage Rate per Element per Year Rate-Momentary 200-799 kV   | 17/21   | 17/21   | 18/21   | 18/21   | 18/21   | 18/21   |
| AC Circuit Outage Rate per Hundred Miles per Year-Sustained 200-799 kV  | 11/21   | 12/21   | 11/21   | 11/21   | 10/21   | 9/21    |
| AC Circuit Outage Rate per Element per Year-Sustained 200-799 kV        | 15/21   | 18/21   | 16/21   | 17/21   | 14/21   | 12/21   |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 47 Page 1 of 1

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #47**

#### 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

4 F, Appendix 2-JC

# 5

1 2

#### 6 Interrogatory:

7 Please add a column to the table showing year-to-date actuals for 2019.

# 89 Response:

10 Appendix 2-JC provides a forecast for 2019. Q1 actual results for 2019 are not indicative

of full-year results as overall expenditures and program by program expenditures are not

necessarily incurred uniformly throughout the year. As such, the requested information is

of questionable value in this proceeding. As reported in Hydro One's audited Q1 2019

results, OM&A for the first quarter of 2019 was \$99M for the Transmission segment,

15 including B2M and SSM.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 48 Page 1 of 1

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #48**

# 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

4 F-1 p.3

## 5

1 2

## 6 Interrogatory:

- 7 Please discuss Hydro One's ability to utilize its new distribution vegetation management
- 8 program discussed as part of the EB-2017-0049 proceeding for any of its lower voltage

9 transmission lines.

10

## 11 **Response:**

12 Due to differences in design requirements and vegetation clearance distances, the new

distribution vegetation management program does not apply to any of Hydro One's

14 transmission lines.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 49 Page 1 of 1

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #49**

## 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

4 F-1 p.3

#### 5

1 2

## 6 Interrogatory:

Hydro One states that its 2019 budget for 'Overhead Lines Maintenance' program are not
 sustainable over the long-term. Please provide a detailed explanation for why the 2019

9 amount is not sustainable and provide any necessary supporting data.

10

## 11 **Response:**

Please refer to Interrogatory I-01-OEB-184 d). Furthermore, continued funding at the 2019 funding level will not be sufficient to address the asset condition assessment requirements given the aging demographics that need to be kept up with. This will pose unreasonable safety and reliability risks, which will adversely affect Hydro One's customers and system reliability.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 50 Page 1 of 1

## **SEC INTERROGATORY #50**

#### 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

- 4 F-04-01 p.13 Table 2
- 5

1 2

#### 6 Interrogatory:

7 Please revise table 2 to remove FTE who are part of the now repatriated customer

- 8 contract centre.
- 9

#### 10 **Response:**

<sup>11</sup> Please see the table below:

| Table 2: Full Time Equivalents (FTE), 2017-2022 |                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |
|---|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
|   |                        | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 |  |
|   | MCP                    | 633  | 631  | 688  | 689  | 690  | 690  |  |
| Regular   | Society                | 1289 | 1307 | 1553 | 1541 | 1542 | 1536 |  |
|   | PWU                    | 3382 | 3311 | 3527 | 3578 | 3612 | 3640 |  |
|   | Total Regular          | 5304 | 5249 | 5768 | 5808 | 5844 | 5866 |  |
|   | MCP                    | 18   | 22   | 6    | 6    | 6    | 6    |  |
| Temporary                                       | Society                | 36   | 27   | 13   | 12   | 9    | 9    |  |
|   | PWU                    | 194  | 173  | 99   | 98   | 98   | 98   |  |
|   | <b>Total Temporary</b> | 248  | 222  | 118  | 116  | 113  | 113  |  |
|   | PWU Hiring Hall        | 1230 | 1213 | 1659 | 1582 | 1646 | 1647 |  |
| Casual  | Casual Trades          | 1364 | 1353 | 1296 | 1265 | 1205 | 1159 |  |
|   | Total Casual           | 2594 | 2566 | 2955 | 2847 | 2851 | 2806 |  |
|   | Grand Total            | 8146 | 8037 | 8841 | 8771 | 8808 | 8785 |  |

12

Note: 2017 Total Regular employees has been corrected.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 51 Page 1 of 1

| 1  |           | SEC INTERROGATORY #51  |
|----|-----------|--|
| 2  |           |  |
| 3  | <u>Re</u> | <u>ference:</u>  |
| 4  | F-(       | 01-01 p.2-3  |
| 5  |           |  |
| 6  | Int       | terrogatory:   |
| 7  | Wi        | th respect to vacancy rate:  |
| 8  |           |  |
| 9  | a)        | Please provide the actual Hydro One vacancy rate for each year between 2014 and      |
| 10 |           | 2018.  |
| 11 |           |  |
| 12 | b)        | Please provide a forecast vacancy rate for each year between 2019 and 2022.          |
| 13 |           |  |
| 14 | c)        | Please provide the actual vacancy rate included in the 2020-2022 test period budget. |
| 15 | 1         |  |
| 16 | d)        | For the purposes of your response to part (a) to (c), please explain the methodology |
| 17 |           | used to calculate vacancy rate.  |
| 18 | Da        |  |
| 19 | <u>Ke</u> | <u>Sponse:</u><br>Diago do Exhibit I. Tab 01. Schodulo OEP 200 a)                    |
| 20 | a)        | Please see Exhibit 1, 1 ab 01, Schedule OEB-200 a)                                   |
| 21 | h)        | Please see Exhibit I Tab 01 Schedule OEB-200 b)                                      |
| 22 | 0)        | Thease see Exhibit 1, Tab 01, Schedule OED-200 0)                                    |
| 23 |           | Places and Erchikit I. Tak 01. Schedule OED 200 a)                                   |
| 24 | C)        | Please see Exhibit 1, 1 ad 01, Schedule OEB-200 C)                                   |
| 25 | 1         |  |
| 26 | d)        | Please see Exhibit I, Tab 01, Schedule OEB-200 b), d)                                |

Witness: Sabrin Lila

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 52 Page 1 of 1

# **SEC INTERROGATORY #52**

| 1  | SEC INTERROGATORY #52   |
|----|---|
| 2  |   |
| 3  | <u>Reference:</u>   |
| 4  | F-04-01 p.28-29   |
| 5  |   |
| 6  | Interrogatory:  |
| 7  | For the purposes of the budgets in this application that go to 2022, what assumptions has   |
| 8  | Hydro One made for the PWU and Society after the expiry of their current agreements in      |
| 9  | 2020 and 2019 respectively.   |
| 10 |   |
| 11 | Response:   |
| 12 | It is pre-mature to anticipate the costs for the PWU and Society beyond the expiry of their |
| 13 | current collective agreements.  |
| 14 |   |
| 15 | For the purposes of budgeting Hydro One used an escalation estimate of 2% annually for      |
| 16 | both Society and PWU after the expiry of the current agreements.                            |

Witness: Sabrin Lila, Joel Jodoin

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 53 Page 1 of 1

| 1  |           | SEC INTERROGATORY #53  |
|----|-----------|--|
| 2  |           |  |
| 3  | <u>Re</u> | <u>ference:</u>  |
| 4  | F-(       | 04-01  |
| 5  |           |  |
| 6  | Int       | terrogatory:   |
| 7  | Wi        | th respect to retirement eligibility and retirements,                                  |
| 8  |           |  |
| 9  | a)        | Please provide a table that showing the number of eligible retirements for each year   |
| 10 |           | between 2014 and 2018, and the number of actual retirements taken in each of those     |
| 11 |           | years.   |
| 12 |           |  |
| 13 | b)        | Please provide a table showing the number of employees eligible to retire in each year |
| 14 |           | between 2019 and 2022.   |
| 15 |           |  |
| 16 | <u>Re</u> | sponse:  |

# a)

| Year | Eligible Retirements<br>For The Year (At Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> ) | Actual Retirements<br>For The Year |
|------|--|------------------------------------|
| 2015 | 927  | 167                                |
| 2016 | 959  | 210                                |
| 2017 | 1195   | 270                                |
| 2018 | 1011   | 206                                |

17 b)

| Year | Eligible Retirements<br>For The Year<br>(as of May 2019) |
|------|--|
| 2019 | 912  |
| 2020 | 89 newly eligible  |
| 2021 | 67 newly eligible  |
| 2022 | 101 newly eligible                                       |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 54 Page 1 of 2

|           | SEC INTERROGATORY #54  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R         | <u>Reference:</u>  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F-        | 04-01 Appendix B   |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>In</u> | terrogatory:   |  |  |  |  |  |
| W         | ith respect to the 'PWU Base Rate Comparison' Table:                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| a)        | Does the 'Hydro One Rate' reflect the mid-point of the position salary band, actual or |  |  |  |  |  |
| u)        | median base compensation for those employees some other amount?                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | median base compensation for alose employees, some other amount.                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| b)        | Is the answer to part (a) the same for the peer group data?                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| ,         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| c)        | What is the source of the information or the peer group? If Hydro One sought the       |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | information directly from the peer utilities, please provide copies of the specific    |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | questions it asked them.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| d)        | What percentages of PWU incumbent positions are included within the positions          |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | benchmarked?   |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| e)        | Please explain what types of compensation are consider 'base' pay.                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R         | esponse:   |  |  |  |  |  |
| a)        | The Hydro One rates in the referenced attachment reflect the "end rate" or             |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | journeyperson rate.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| b)        | Yes.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ``        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| c)        | F-4-1 Appendix B was produced by the Hydro One Labour Relations Department as          |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | part of the normal process to provide an external scan of unionized rates in           |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | preparation for Hydro One - PWU collective bargaining. This particular table,          |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | prepared by Hydro One contains publicly available base rate data.                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| ብን        | 36.6% of PWII incumbent positions are included within the positions bonchmarked        |  |  |  |  |  |
| u)        | (as of December 21, 2018)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | (as of December 31, 2010).   |  |  |  |  |  |

Witness: Sabrin Lila

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 54 Page 2 of 2

- e) Base pay is the hourly rate or weekly rate, not including any applicable premiums
- 2 (e.g. overtime premium, relief rate, shift premium, etc.)

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 55 Page 1 of 3

| 1                    |           | SEC INTERROGATORY #55  |
|----------------------|-----------|--|
| 2                    |           |  |
| 3                    | Re        | ference:   |
| 4                    | F-(       | 04-01-02   |
| 5                    |           |  |
| 6                    | Int       | errogatory:  |
| 7                    | Wi        | th respect to the Mercer Compensation Cost Benchmarking Study:   |
| 8<br>9<br>10         | a)        | Please provide an estimate of the dollar difference between the weighted average total compensation for Hydro One's employees allocated to its transmission business and                               |
| 11<br>12             |           | the P50 median used in the study. Please provide the amount in 2017 (the year the study was completed) and for each year between 2020 and 2022. Please provide a                                       |
| 12                   |           | step-by-step explanation of how the estimate was reached and include the supporting  |
| 14<br>15             |           | calculations so that calculations can be verified.   |
| 16<br>17<br>18       | b)        | Please provide a list of all types of compensation (i.e. salary, overtime, share grant, LTIP etc.) that were paid in 2017 that: i) were included in the study, and ii) were not included in the study. |
| 20<br>21<br>22       | c)        | Please provide the percentage of total compensation in each year between 2020 and 2022 that if of a type not types not included in the study.  |
| 22<br>23<br>24<br>25 | d)        | Are there any additional types of compensation that will be paid in 2020 through 2022 that were not in 2017?   |
| 26                   | <u>Re</u> | sponse:  |
| 27<br>28             | a)        | An estimate of the dollar difference between the weighted average total compensation<br>for Hydro One's employees allocated to its transmission business and the market                                |

29 30

|   | Study Year   | 2020         | 2021         | 2022         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Estimated Dollar</b><br><b>Difference</b><br>(Hydro One to<br>Market Median) | \$34,485,965 | \$38,566,291 | \$40,010,087 | \$39,079,490 |

median used in the study is as follows:

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 55 Page 2 of 3

| 1  | This value was calculated based on the results of the Compensation Cost             |
|----|---|
| 2  | Benchmarking Study (F-04-01-02), based on the following set of assumptions:         |
| 3  |   |
| 4  | • Estimates are based on the differential between the average salary and the market |
| 5  | median rate for the corresponding level, multiplied by the number of incumbents     |
| 6  | in the relevant level.  |
| 7  | • Projections assume external market increases and Hydro One salary increases as    |
| 8  | per the information below:  |
| 9  | • Market (MCP roles): $CPI + 0.6\%$ ,   |
| 10 | • Market (represented roles): Increase at rate of CPI                               |
| 11 | • CPI Assumptions: 2017: 2.3%, 2018: 2.3%, 2019: 2.0%, 2020: 2.0%,                  |
| 12 | 2021: 1.9%, 2022: 2.0%  |
| 13 |   |
| 14 | • Assumes that headcount increases occur as per the business plan (F-04-01 Table    |
| 15 | 2) and the proportion of MCP incumbents in each level remains consistent.           |
| 16 |   |
| 17 | • The allocation of compensation to Transmission related activities is based on the |
| 18 | following percentages 2020: 48.22%, 2021: 49.68% and 2022: 48.35%.                  |
| 19 |   |
| 20 | Hydro One has reduced the amount of compensation for recovery in revenue            |
| 21 | requirement since the Mercer Study was conducted. The above Mercer median should    |
| 22 | be updated to reflect the further offsetting reductions as consistent with OEB      |
| 23 | approved decision in EB-2017-0049. The variance between the Mercer study market     |
| 24 | median and Hydro One compensation as well as the reductions included in this        |
| 25 | application related to OM&A are set out in the table below:                         |
| 26 |   |

| Net Mercer Median Reductions        | 2020  |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Allocated to OM&A (\$NI)            |       |
| Mercer Median - Tx OM&A             | 10.1  |
| Pension Reduction OM&A              | (5.5) |
| OPEB Reduction OM&A                 | (2.4) |
| <b>Executive Comp. Reduction</b>    | (1.5) |
| The Directive                       | (0.1) |
| Total Net Mercer OM&A<br>Reductions | 0.5   |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 55 Page 3 of 3

| 1 2 3                              |    | • Mercer Median (+\$10.1 million) is the OM&A component of the transmission allocated portion of \$36.8 million as stated above;  |
|------------------------------------|----|---|
| 5<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7              |    | • The current revenue requirement reflects the reduced pension OM&A costs (-\$5.5 million) due to the actuarial valuation of pension expenses completed by Willis Towers Watson (Exhibit F, Tab 5, Schedule 1 Attachment 1);  |
| 8<br>9<br>10<br>11                 |    | • The current revenue requirement reflects the reduced OPEB OM&A costs (-\$2.4 million) as a result of the latest valuation which is provided in Exhibit I, Tab 1, Schedule OEB-205;  |
| 12<br>13<br>14                     |    | • The current revenue requirement reflects the reduced executive compensation OM&A costs (-\$1.5 million) identified in EB-2018-0130, Exhibit I, tab 7, schedule 3, page 2 to be in compliance with Bill 2; and   |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20         |    | • As part of the blue-page update Hydro One further reduced its OM&A (-\$0.1 million) by factoring the Ontario Government Directive issued on January 1, 2019 ("the Directive"), as discussed in Exhibit F, Tab 4, Schedule 1, page 35 and also identified in Exhibit F, Tab 1, Schedule 1, page 3.   |
| 21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25         |    | Hydro One submits that if the OEB is contemplating a further reduction to the amount of compensation recovered in rates based on the Mercer benchmark median, the appropriate amount is \$0.5 million. This amount reflects the reductions already incorporated in Hydro One's current application.   |
| 26 k<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31 | 5) | The compensation elements included in the Mercer Compensation Benchmark Study are described in Exhibit F-4-1 Attachment 2, p. 28 of 34 Appendix C – Detailed compensation Benchmark Methodology. The compensation elements are: Base Salary / Wage, Short-term Incentive or Bonus paid/lump sum, Benefits including post retirement non-pension benefits, Pensions, and long-term incentives (i.e. LTIP, share awards). |
| 33 C<br>34<br>35                   | c) | The study included all relevant compensation elements for both Hydro One and market respondents.  |
| 36 <b>C</b><br>37                  | 1) | There are no planned additional types of compensation that will be paid in 2020 through 2022 that were not in 2017.   |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 56 Page 1 of 3

| 1        |           | <b>SEC INTERROGATORY #56</b>   |
|----------|-----------|--|
| 2        |           |  |
| 3        | Re        | ference:   |
| 4        | F-(       | 04-01-01   |
| 5        |           |  |
| 6        | Int       | errogatory:  |
| 7        | Wi        | th respect to the Willis Towers Watson Management Compensation Benchmarking                  |
| 8        | Stu       | ıdy:   |
| 9        |           |  |
| 10       | a)        | Please explain the methodological differences between this study, and the Willis             |
| 11       |           | Towers Watson Executive and Non-Executive Competitive Compensation Review                    |
| 12       |           | filed in EB-2016-0160 (Exhibit I-06-057 Attachments 2 and 3).                                |
| 13       |           |  |
| 14       | b)        | [p.10] Please provide an estimate of the dollar difference between the weighted              |
| 15       |           | average total compensation for Hydro One's employees allocated to its transmission           |
| 16       |           | business and the P50 median used in the study. Please provide the amount for the year        |
| 17       |           | the study is representative of and for each year between 2020 and 2022. Please               |
| 18       |           | provide a step-by-step explanation of now the estimate was reached and include the           |
| 19       |           | supporting calculations so that calculations can be verified.                                |
| 20       | Da        |  |
| 21       | <u>Re</u> | sponse:<br>The overershing enpressed of this study aligns to Willis Towers Wetson's standard |
| 22       | <i>a)</i> | handbarking methodology  |
| 23       |           | benchmarking methodology.  |
| 24       |           | • Poor Croups: A segmented peer group approach supported each study, and was                 |
| 25       |           | used to align jobs with a more direct market for talent in each segment                      |
| 20       |           | Segmentation was also used as a way to better align compensation to market and               |
| 27       |           | to manage costs. Due to changes in annual salary survey participation, the                   |
| 20<br>29 |           | underlying composition of the peer groups in each study would inherently differ              |
| 30       |           | based on the survey participation of peer companies.   |
| 31       |           |  |
| 32       |           | • <b>Compensation Elements:</b> The elements of compensation used in each study were         |
| 33       |           | consistent, including: annual base salary, target annual short-term incentive (not           |
| 34       |           | actual) and where applicable, long-term incentive grant awards, including Hydro              |
| 35       |           | One's share grant.   |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 56 Page 2 of 3

Roles Benchmarked: There were no changes in the methodology of how Hydro • 1 One's roles were benchmarked; however, Hydro One's roles may have evolved. 2 The sample of benchmark positions in the current study may have changed, 3 however, a representative sample were benchmarked in both studies. 4 5 **Employee Groups:** The Willis Towers Watson Management Compensation 6 • Benchmarking Study (filed 2019-03-21, EB-2019-0082, Exhibit F-4-1), did not 7 include benchmarking results for Hydro One's CEO and the CEO's direct reports. 8 These positions were included in the previous study: Willis Towers Watson 9 Executive and Non-Executive Competitive Compensation Review filed in EB-10 2016-0160 (Exhibit I-06-057 Attachments 2 and 3). 11 12

b) An estimate of the dollar difference between the weighted average total compensation
 for Hydro One's employees allocated to its transmission business and the market
 median used in the study is as follows:

|   | Study Year | 2020       | 2021         | 2022         |
|---|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Estimated Dollar</b><br><b>Difference</b><br>(Hydro One to<br>Market Median) | \$450,531  | -\$837,045 | -\$1,480,175 | -\$2,140,199 |

This value was calculated based on the results of the Management Compensation 16 Benchmarking Study (F-04-01-01), based on the following set of assumptions: 17 18 Estimates are based on the differential between the salary structure midpoint and • 19 the market median rate for the corresponding level, multiplied by the number of 20 incumbents in the relevant level. 21 22 Projections assume external market increases at a rate of 2.5% per annum for • 23 2020, 2021 and 2022. Hydro One salary structure is assumed to increase by 1.5% 24 per annum over the same period. 25 Based on Willis Towers Watson's annual Salary Increase Budget survey, 0 26 typical Canadian salary increase budgets ranging from 2.0 - 3.0% per 27 annum (midpoint used). 28

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 56 Page 3 of 3

| 1 |   | • Historically, MCP structure midpoints have not increased annually and           |
|---|---|---|
| 2 |   | remain unchanged from the past year. As a result we view 1.5% annual              |
| 3 |   | increases as a conservative estimate.   |
| 4 |   |   |
| 5 | ٠ | Assumes that headcount increases occur as per the business plan (F-04-01 Table    |
| 6 |   | 2) and the proportion of MCP incumbents in each level remains consistent.         |
| 7 |   |   |
| 8 | ٠ | The allocation of compensation to Transmission related activities is based on the |
| 9 |   | following percentages 2020: 48.22%, 2021: 49.68% and 2022: 48.35%.                |

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 57 Page 1 of 2

#### **SEC INTERROGATORY #57**

#### 3 **Reference:**

- 4 F-04-01-03 p.7
- 5

1 2

## 6 Interrogatory:

With respect to the Willis Towers Watson PWU Benchmarking Study, please provide an estimate of the dollar difference between the weighted average total compensation for Hydro One's employees allocated to its transmission business and the P50 median used in the study. Please provide the amount for the year the study is representative of and for each year between 2020 and 2022. Please provide a step-by-step explanation of how the estimate was reached and include the supporting calculations so that calculations can be verified.

14

## 15 **Response:**

a) An estimate of the dollar difference between the weighted average total compensation

for Hydro One's employees allocated to its transmission business and the market median used in the study is as follows:

|  | Study Year   | 2020          | 2021          | 2022          |
|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Estimated<br>Dollar<br>Difference<br>(Hydro One to<br>Market Median) | -\$9,383,384 | -\$14,367,138 | -\$16,412,218 | -\$17,595,910 |

This value was calculated based on the results of the PWU Benchmarking Study (F-04-01-03), based on the following set of assumptions:

21 22

23

- Estimates are based on the differential between the average salary and the market median rate for the corresponding level, multiplied by the number of incumbents in the relevant level.
- Projections assume external market increases at a rate of 2.5% per annum for
   2020, 2021 and 2022. PWU data is assumed to increase by 2.0% per annum over
   the same period.
- Based on Willis Towers Watson's annual Salary Increase Budget survey,
   typical Canadian salary increase budgets ranging from 2.0% 3.0% per
   annum (midpoint used).

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 57 Page 2 of 2

| 1 | • PWU increases were projected based on the highest annual increase based           |
|---|---|
| 2 | on the most recent collective agreement.  |
| 3 |   |
| 4 | • Assumes that headcount increases occur as per the business plan (F-04-01 Table    |
| 5 | 2) and the proportion of PWU incumbents in Core Services remains consistent         |
| 6 | (13% of PWU employees)  |
| 7 |   |
| 8 | • The allocation of compensation to Transmission related activities is based on the |
| 9 | following percentages 2020: 48.22%, 2021: 49.68% and 2022: 48.35%.                  |
Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 58 Page 1 of 1

# **SEC INTERROGATORY #58**

| 2  |   |
|----|---|
| 3  | Reference:  |
| 4  | F-04-01-05  |
| 5  |   |
| 6  | Interrogatory:  |
| 7  | Please provide the attachment in excel.   |
| 8  |   |
| 9  | Response:   |
| 10 | Please refer to Attachment 1 to this Exhibit for the updated Excel file.                  |
| 11 |   |
| 12 | In reviewing the excel file for the compensation tables, it came to Hydro One's attention |
| 13 | that formula errors affecting both total Transmission and Distribution compensation       |
| 14 | occurred. These have been corrected in this file. The underlying source data is correct - |
| 15 | as such, there is no impact to revenue requirement.                                       |
|    |   |

1

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 59 Page 1 of 1

# **SEC INTERROGATORY #59**

| 1  | SEC INTERROGATORY #59   |
|----|---|
| 2  |   |
| 3  | Reference:  |
| 4  | F-07-01   |
| 5  |   |
| 6  | Interrogatory:  |
| 7  | Please update the proposed income tax amounts for 2020 to 2022 to reflect the impact of |
| 8  | Bill C-97 implementing the Federal Government's budge 2019 budget. Please provide       |
| 9  | schedule showing the impact of the changes contained in Bill C-87.                      |
| 10 |   |
| 11 | Response:   |
| 12 | In our response below, Hydro One assumed the reference to Bill C-87 is meant to be Bill |
| 13 | C-97, which includes the legislation for accelerated CCA.                               |
| 14 |   |
| 15 | Please refer to Exhibit I, Tab 01, Schedule OEB-208 for the revised taxable income and  |
|    |   |

capital cost allowance schedules updated for accelerated CCA. 16

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 60 Page 1 of 1

### **SEC INTERROGATORY #60**

# 3 **<u>Reference:</u>**

4 G-01-01

#### 5

1 2

## 6 Interrogatory:

Please provide a table that shows Hydro One's allowed and actual return on equity for each year between 2012 and 2018. Please explain any the drivers of any variances

<sup>9</sup> between allowed and actual ROE of more than 100 basis points.

10

## 11 **Response:**

<sup>12</sup> Please refer to Exhibit I, Tab 02, Schedule EnergyProbe-24 for a table that shows the last

13 five historical years.

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 61 Page 1 of 1

#### **SEC INTERROGATORY #61**

# **Reference:** G-01-02 p.2 **Interrogatory:** Has any of the credit rating agencies listed in Table 1, changed its short-term or longterm debt credit rating for Hydro One since 2016? If so, please provide details and the implication of the change in Hydro One's actual and forecast cost of debt. **Response:** There have been two credit rating downgrades since 2016. On June 20, 2018, Moody's Investors Service (Moody's) downgraded the long-term debt rating for Hydro One Inc. to "Baa1" from "A3" and affirmed the existing "Prime-2" short-term debt rating for Hydro One Inc. Moody's indicated that it "no longer assigns any probability of extraordinary support from the Province of Ontario (Province) in Hydro One's credit analysis which has led to the downgrade." On September 13, 2018, S&P lowered the issue-level rating on Hydro One Inc.'s senior unsecured debt by one notch to "A-" from "A" and lowered the rating on Hydro One Inc.'s commercial paper program by one notch to "A-1(low)" from "A-1(mid)" on the Canadian National Scale. The one notch downgrade reflected S&P's "reassessment of Hydro One's management and governance structure, which has weakened following the government of Ontario's decision to exert its influence on the utility's compensation

27 28

1 2

3

4 5 6

7

8

9 10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

All else being equal, the implication of a debt rating downgrade would normally be 29 expected to increase a company's credit spread, which is a component of its cost of debt. 30 However, corporate credit spreads are a function of many factors including general 31 economic conditions, government bond yields, equity market performance, and the 32 supply of and demand for corporate debt. As shown in Exhibit I, Tab 10, Schedule 33 VECC-4 part b), Hydro One Inc.'s YTD 2019 credit spreads post-downgrade (5-year: 34 0.97%, 10-year: 1.32%, 30-year: 1.66%) are relatively unchanged from Hydro One's 35 2016 credit spreads pre-downgrade (5-year: 0.98%, 10-year: 1.28%, 30-year: 1.73%). 36

structure through legislation, potentially promoting the interests and priorities of one

owner above those of other stakeholders."

Filed: 2019-08-02 EB-2019-0082 Exhibit I Tab 07 Schedule 62 Page 1 of 1

| 1  | SEC INTERROGATORY #62   |
|----|---|
| 2  |   |
| 3  | Reference:  |
| 4  | G-01-02 p.6 Table 4   |
| 5  |   |
| 6  | Interrogatory:  |
| 7  | Please provide a similar table that includes actual information for 2016 to 2018. |
| 8  |   |
| 9  | Response:   |
| 10 | Please see Exhibit I, Tab 10, Schedule VECC-43 part b).                           |
|    |   |